REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

DMAC - DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS IN

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	3222
CHANGES	253
DELETIONS	1659
ADDITIONS	1310

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____.

Commission file number: 001-36291

DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

British Columbia	Not Applicable
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
301 Carlson Parkway, Suite 210 Minneapolis, Minnesota (Address of principal executive offices)	55305 (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(763) 496-5454**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Voting Common Shares, no par value per share	DMAC	Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YESYES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☒	Smaller reporting company ☒

Emerging growth company ☒ ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☒ ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting common shares held by non-affiliates, computed by reference to the closing sales price at which the voting common shares were last sold as of June 30, 2022 June 30, 2023 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter), as reported by The Nasdaq Capital Market on that date, was $52.7 million. $103.4 million.

As of March 28, 2023 March 15, 2024, there were 26,460,688 37,958,000 voting common shares outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporates by reference information (to the extent specific sections are referred to herein) from the registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2023 Annual General and Special Meeting of Shareholders to be held May 17, 2023 May 22, 2024.

[page intentionally left blank]

DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS INC.

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K
FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

This annual report on Form 10-K contains certain forward-looking statements that are within the meaning of Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and are subject to the safe harbor created by those sections. For more information, see "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

As used in this report, references to "DiaMedica," the "Company," "we," "our" or "us," unless the context otherwise requires, refer to DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and its subsidiaries, all of which are consolidated in DiaMedica's consolidated financial statements. References in this report to "common shares" mean our voting common shares, no par value per share.

We own various unregistered trademarks and service marks, including our corporate logo. Solely for convenience, the trademarks and trade names in this report are referred to without the ® and ™ symbols, but such references should not be construed as any indicator that the owner of such trademarks and trade names will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, their rights thereto. We do not intend the use or display of other companies' trademarks and trade names to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Statements in this annual report on Form 10-K that are not descriptions of historical facts are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 that are based on management's current expectations and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could negatively affect our business, operating results, financial condition, prospects and share price. We have attempted to identify forward-looking statements by terminology including "anticipates," "believes," "can," "continue," "could," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "may," "plans," "potential," "predicts," "should," "will," "would," the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology, and the use of future dates.

The forward-looking statements in this report are subject to risks and uncertainties and include, among other things:

- our plans to develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize our DM199 product candidate for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke (AIS) and chronic kidney cardio-renal disease (CKD) and our expectations regarding the benefits of our DM199 product candidate;
- the clinical hold by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) on the investigational new drug application (IND) for our ReMEDy2 trial and risks associated therewith, including that we may not be able to provide objective evidence acceptable to the FDA substantiating our belief as to the cause of the hypotension events that occurred and led to the clinical hold; our plan to resolve the issues and prevent future events may not be successful or may be more costly than anticipated; we may not be able to address sufficiently the concerns identified by the FDA or we may be required to collect additional data or information or conduct additional clinical testing beyond what the FDA has currently requested and what we currently expect; our ability to successfully engage with the FDA and satisfactorily respond to its requests for further information and data regarding the ReMEDy2 trial and the timing and outcome of our planned interactions with the FDA concerning the clinical hold; and the FDA may not remove the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial in a timely manner or at all; (CRD);
- our ability to conduct successful clinical testing of our DM199 product candidate for AIS and CKD or CRD and meet certain anticipated or target dates with respect to our clinical studies, including in particular our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 clinical trial of DM199 for the treatment of AIS, or ReMEDy2 trial, and anticipated site activations, enrollment and interim analysis timing, especially in the light of the effects of novel strains of the coronavirus, or COVID-19, particularly on site activations and enrollment, hospital and medical facility staffing shortages, and concerns managing logistics and protocol compliance for participants discharged from the hospital to an intermediate care facility, and the clinical hold noted above; competition for research staff and trial subjects due to other pending stroke and stroke related trials;
- uncertainties relating to regulatory applications and related filing and approval timelines and the possibility of additional future adverse events associated with or unfavorable results from the our ReMEDy2 trial;
- the adaptive design of our ReMEDy2 trial, which is intended to enroll approximately 350 participants at up to 75 100 sites in the United States, globally, and the possibility that these numbers and other aspects of the study could increase depending upon certain factors, including additional input from the FDA United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and results of the interim analysis as determined by the independent data safety monitoring board;
- our expectations regarding the perceived benefits of our DM199 product candidate over existing treatment options for AIS and CKD; CRD;
- the potential size of the markets for our DM199 product candidate for AIS and CKD CRD and our ability to serve those markets and the rate and degree of market acceptance of, and our ability to obtain coverage and adequate reimbursement for, our DM199 product candidate for AIS and CKD CRD both in the United States and internationally;
- our ability to partner with and generate revenue from biopharmaceutical or pharmaceutical partners to develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize our DM199 product candidate for AIS and CKD; CRD;
- the success, cost and timing of our ReMEDy2 clinical trial, as well as our reliance on third parties to conduct in connection with our ReMEDy2 trial and any other clinical trials; trials we conduct;
- our commercialization, marketing and manufacturing capabilities and strategy;
- expectations regarding federal, state and foreign regulatory requirements and developments, such as potential FDA regulation of our DM199 product candidate for AIS and CKD; CRD;
- our estimates regarding expenses, market opportunity for our product candidates, future revenue, capital requirements, how long our current cash resources will last and need for additional financing;
- our expectations regarding our ability to obtain and maintain intellectual property protection for our DM199 product candidate;
- expectations regarding competition and our ability to obtain data exclusivity for our DM199 product candidate for AIS and CKD; CRD; and

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

- our anticipated use of the net proceeds from our private placements and our ability to obtain additional funding for our operations, including funding necessary to complete planned clinical trials and obtain regulatory approvals for our DM199 product candidate for AIS and CKD. CRD.

These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described under "*Part I. Item 1A. Risk Factors*" in this report. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly-changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this report may not occur and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as predictions of future events. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee that the future results, levels of activity, performance or events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur. Except as required by law, including the securities laws of the United States, we do not intend to update any forward-looking statements to conform these statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

In addition to the industry, market and competitive position data referenced in this report from our own internal estimates and research, some market data and other statistical information included in this report are based in part upon information obtained from third-party industry publications, research, surveys and studies, none of which we commissioned. Third-party industry publications, research, surveys and studies generally indicate that their information has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, although they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

We are responsible for all of the disclosure in this report, and while we believe that each of the publications, research, surveys and studies included in this report are prepared by reputable sources, we have not independently verified market and industry data from third-party sources. In addition, while we believe our internal company research and estimates are reliable, such research and estimates have not been verified by independent sources. Assumptions and estimates of our and our industry's future performance are necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in "*Part I. Item 1A. Risk Factors*." These and other factors could cause our future performance to differ materially from our assumptions and estimates. See "*Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements*."

PART I

Item 1. Item 1. Business

Overview

We are a clinical stage biopharmaceutical company committed to improving the lives of people suffering from serious diseases. DiaMedica's lead candidate DM199 (rinvecalinase alfa) is the first pharmaceutically active recombinant (synthetic) form of the human tissue kallikrein-1 (KLK1) protein to be clinically studied in patients. KLK1 is an established therapeutic modality in Asia, with human urinary KLK1, for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke and chronic kidney cardio renal disease, including hypertensive nephrosclerosis (hypertension). hypertension. We have also identified produced a potential novel treatment for severe inflammatory diseases, DM300, which is currently early in the early preclinical stage of development. Our long-term goal is to use our patented and in-licensed technologies to establish our Company as a leader in the development and commercialization of therapeutic treatments from novel recombinant proteins. Our current focus is on the treatment of acute ischemic stroke (AIS) and chronic kidney currently, to a lesser extent, cardio renal disease (CKD) (CRD). We plan to advance DM199, our lead drug candidate, through required clinical trials to create shareholder value by establishing its clinical and commercial potential as a therapy for AIS and CKD. CRD. In September 2021, the FDA granted Fast Track designation to DM199 for the treatment of AIS where tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy are not indicated or medically appropriate.

AIS and CKD CRD patients suffer from impaired blood flow in the brain, kidneys, and kidneys, respectively. These throughout the body. Many of these patients also tend to exhibit lower than normal levels of endogenous (produced by the body) KLK1 protein, which is produced primarily in the kidneys, pancreas and salivary glands. We believe treatment with DM199 could replenish levels augment endogenous KLK1 to enhance the function of KLK1, thereby allowing the natural function of kallikrein-kinin system (KKS) to release bradykinin (BK) in the body where and when needed, releasing nitric oxide (NO) and prostaglandins (PG) in synergy, via the cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP) and cyclic nucleotides cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) pathways, to preferentially relax smooth muscle cells in ischemic arteries, to vasodilate the thereby vasodilating these arteries and increase increasing blood flow and oxygen.

In September 2021, we announced the initiation of the first site for We are currently conducting our pivotal ReMEDy2 trial, a Phase 2/3 clinical trial of DM199 for the treatment of AIS and the first participant was enrolled in November 2021. The AIS. Our ReMEDy2 clinical trial is a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 2/3, adaptive design, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial intended to enroll approximately 350 participants patients at up to 75 100 sites in the United States. Participants globally. Patients enrolled in the trial will be treated with either DM199 or placebo within 24 hours of the onset of AIS symptoms. The trial excludes patients with large vessel occlusions

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

and imaging evidence of brain damage and those treated with tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) or any other thrombolytic., a thrombolytic agent intended to dissolve blood clots, and those with large vessel occlusions. The study population is representative of the approximately 80% of AIS patients who do not have treatment options today, primarily due to the limitations on treatment with tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy or tPA, which must be dosed within 4.5 hours from symptom onset.
thrombectomy. The primary endpoint of the ReMEDy2 trial has two separate, independent, primary endpoints and is powered for success with either endpoint: 1) physical recovery from stroke as measured by the well-established modified Rankin Scale (mRS) at day 90, and 2) specifically recovering to an mRS score of 0-1 (mRS range of 0-6). We believe that our ReMEDy2 trial has the rate potential to serve as a pivotal registration study of ischemic stroke recurrence through day 90. Secondary endpoints for the trial will evaluate, among other things, mRS shift (which shows the treatment effect on participants across the full spectrum of stroke severity), participant deaths and the National Institute of Health Stroke Score (NIHSS) and Barthel Index stroke scale. Recurrent strokes represent 25% of all ischemic strokes, often occurring DM199 in the first few weeks after an initial stroke and are typically more disabling, costly, and fatal than initial strokes. this patient population.

On July 6, 2022, we announced that the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) placed a clinical hold on the investigational new drug application (IND) for our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial. The clinical hold was issued following the Company We voluntarily pausing paused participant enrollment in the ReMEDy2 trial in May 2022 to investigate three unexpected instances of clinically significant hypotension (low blood pressure) occurring shortly after initiation of the intravenous (IV) dose of DM199. The acutely low blood pressure levels in the three participants recovered back to their baseline blood pressure within minutes after the IV infusion was stopped, and the participants suffered no injuries. In response to On July 6, 2022, we announced that the FDA's FDA placed a clinical hold letter, on September 16, 2022, the investigational new drug application (IND) for our ReMEDy2 trial, and the clinical hold was subsequently lifted in June 2023. In our request for lifting of the clinical hold, we submitted to the FDA supporting in-vitro data supporting that the cause of the hypotensive events was likely related to switching to a new type of IV bag for use in the ReMEDy2 trial, rather than continue with as well as results of an additional in-use, in vitro stability study of all of the type of IV bag materials and equipment used in the prior ReMEDy 1 trial, where DM199 was generally safe and well tolerated and no hypotensive episodes were reported. While there were no differences in the compatibility IV administration of DM199, with either type which included testing the combination of the IV bag, we observed significant differences in DM199 binding between the two types of IV bags used in the studies that we believe altered, tubing and unintentionally elevated, the total amount of DM199 being administered mechanical infusion pump, to participants in the ReMEDy2 trial and thereby triggering the hypotensive events. In addition to our analysis further rule out any other cause of the events leading hypotension events. We also modified the protocol to and causing mitigate the hypotensive events, we also included in this FDA submission, proposed protocol modifications to address the mitigation risk of these future hypotensive events, including a reduction in the DM199 dose level for the initial IV dose to effectively match the well tolerated IV dose administered in the ReMEDy1 trial. Following review of this data,

Concurrently with performing the FDA responded to our submission, indicating that the FDA was continuing the clinical hold and requesting, among other items, an additional in-use in vitro stability study of the IV administration of DM199, which includes testing the combination of the IV bag, IV tubing and any materials used during the infusion that come in contact with DM199 and the mechanical infusion pump, to further rule out any other cause of the hypotension events. In December 2022, we received written comments from the FDA clarifying its expectations for the design of the in-use study. These comments were incorporated into the study protocol and submitted to the FDA. In response the FDA recently indicated that the protocol appeared to be reasonable. The requested in-use study, has been initiated and is being performed at an independent laboratory. The study is being we also conducted in two parts. Part 1 simulates actual use in the hospital and part 2 tests worst-case scenarios such as varying storage durations, temperature(s) and light. Part 1 is complete. We believe data from part 1 confirms our conclusions from prior testing that the IV dose administered in the ReMEDy2 study was higher than planned due to the change in IV bag materials and was the cause of the hypotension, and that a dose revision in ReMEDy2 should avoid the clinically significant hypotension. We have submitted these results and conclusions to the FDA for feedback and to request confirmation that all issues of the clinical hold will have been addressed after submission of data from part 2 of the in-use testing anticipated in April 2023.
We have also proactively initiated a Phase 1C open label, single ascending dose (SAD) study of DM199 administered with the PVC polyvinyl chloride (PVC) IV bags used in the ReMEDy2 trial. The purpose of the Phase 1C open label SAD study is was to confirm, with human data, the DM199 serum blood concentration level levels achieved with the IV dose and further evaluate safety and tolerability. In We also included a cohort of hypertensive patients being treated with angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors (ACEi) prior to enrolling. All ACEi patients received the event full IV dose at the 0.5 µg/kg level with no instances of hypotension. We believe that these results provide further assurance to potential investigators that ACEi patients may be safely included in the FDA does not agree that the results ReMEDy2 trial.
Following in-depth discussions of the in-use study support ReMEDy2 Phase 2/3 protocol design with global stroke experts, the proposed dose revision, the data from this Phase 1C study can be used to support the rationale for the IV dose selected for the ReMEDy2 trial. The Phase 1C study is being conducted in Australia scientific advisory board and is intended to enroll up to 15 healthy, adult participants. Enrollment in the study has commenced and preliminary data is expected to be available in May 2023.
There can be no assurance that current investigators, we will be able to fully respond made several important amendments to the FDA's latest questions sufficiently for protocol subsequent to the FDA to lift the clinical hold on a timely basis or at all. It is also possible that the FDA may subsequently make additional requests that we would need to fulfill prior to the June 2023 lifting of the clinical hold, such as requiring us hold. These changes were submitted to complete additional clinical testing or imposing stricter approval conditions than we recently proposed for our DM199 product candidate. We may not enroll any additional participants in the ReMEDy2 trial until we provide the FDA in early October 2023 and we are proceeding with use of the requested data and amended protocol as the FDA notifies us that did not issue any comments during the FDA has lifted the clinical hold and we may resume enrollment in the clinical trial.
In September 2021, the FDA granted Fast Track designation to DM199 for the treatment of AIS where tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy are not indicated or medically appropriate. The FDA may grant Fast Track designation to a drug that is intended to treat a serious condition and nonclinical or clinical data demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical need. The FDA provides opportunities for frequent interactions with the 30-day review team for a Fast Track product, including pre-IND meetings, end-of-phase 1 meetings and end-of-phase 2 meetings with the FDA to discuss study design, extent of safety data required to support approval, dose-response concerns, and use of

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

biomarkers. A Fast Track product may also be eligible for rolling review, where the FDA reviews portions of a marketing application before the sponsor submits the complete application.

With respect to our Phase 2 REDUX trial of DM199 in CKD, interim data was presented at the American Society of Nephrology's (ASN) annual Kidney Week meeting in November 2021. In the IgA Nephropathy (IgAN) cohort, in addition to continuing to show statistically significant reductions (averaging over 30% decrease) in albuminuria in participants with moderate to severe baseline albuminuria, the trial also demonstrated early signals of potential disease modification with the APRIL and IgA1 biomarkers showing mean decreases of 35% and 22% overall, respectively, after three months of treatment. In the African American cohort, participants were hypertensive with CKD and non-diabetic. Participants in this cohort with moderate to severe baseline albuminuria saw a mean decrease in albuminuria of over 50%, improvement in blood pressure and stable estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) period which ended on November 3, 2023. As of March 31, 2022, all participants had completed their treatment periods. We are currently evaluating next steps for our CKD program as we proceed with analyzing the complete data set from the REDUX trial.

We believe DM199 has the potential to treat a variety of diseases where restoring healthy function requires sufficient activity of KLK1 and its system, KKS. Today, forms of KLK1 derived from human urine and the pancreas of pigs are approved and sold in Japan, China and South Korea to treat AIS, CKD, retinopathy, hypertension and other related vascular diseases. We believe millions of patients have been treated with these KLK1 therapies, including over 600,000 AIS patients now being treated annually with human urinary-derived KLK1 in China. Over 200 clinical studies in China have found urinary-derived KLK1 effective for increasing blood flow, decreasing ischemia in the penumbra and reducing infarct size. Importantly, human urinary-derived KLK1 has not been shown to increase the data from more than 200 published papers and studies support its clinical benefit. risk of severe intracranial hemorrhage. However, there are numerous regulatory, commercial and clinical drawbacks associated with KLK1 derived from these sources which can be overcome by developing a synthetic recombinant version of KLK1 such as DM199. We believe higher regulatory standards and potential antibody reactions are the primary reasons why KLK1 derived from these sources are not currently available and used in the United States or Europe. We are not aware of any recombinant version of KLK1 with regulatory approval for human use in any country, nor are we aware of any recombinant version in development other than our drug candidate, DM199.

DM199 Background

Kallikrein-Kinin System

KLK1 is a serine protease, or protein, produced primarily in the kidneys, pancreas and salivary glands. KLK1 plays a critical role in the regulation of local blood flow and vasodilation (the widening of blood vessels, which decreases vascular resistance) in the body, as well as an important role in reducing inflammation and oxidative stress (an imbalance between potentially damaging reactive oxygen species, or free radicals, and antioxidants in the body).

KLK1 is involved in multiple biochemical processes. The most well-characterized activity of KLK1 is the enzymatic cleavage of low molecular weight kininogen (LMWK) to produce Lys-bradykinin (BK)-like peptides, collectively known as kinins, which activate BK receptors (primarily BK2R with some BK1R), see graphic below. Activation since the BK1R is typically only activated in pathological situations). As illustrated below, activation of BK receptors by kinins sets in motion metabolic pathways which locally produce nitric oxide, prostaglandins (primarily prostacyclin in endothelial cells),which work through the cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP) and other anti-inflammatory mediators that can cyclic nucleotides cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) pathways, to preferentially relax smooth muscle cells and improve blood flow (through vasodilation), dampen inflammation and protect potentially protecting tissues and end-organs from ischemic damage. Scientific literature, including publications in *Circulation Research*, *Immunopharmacology* and *Kidney International*, suggests that lower endogenous KLK1 levels in patients are associated with diseases related to vascular disorders, such as stroke, kidney renal diseases and hypertension. DM199, as a protein replacement augmentation therapy, may replenish increase KLK1 levels to properly activate the KKS driving the local production of nitric oxide, prostaglandins and other anti-inflammatory mediators, to promote endothelial health and protect the brain and kidney from damage. By providing additional supply of the KLK1 protein, DM199 treatment could potentially improve blood flow to and reduce inflammation in damaged end-organs, such as the brain and the kidneys, supporting their structural integrity and normal functioning.

DM199 (KLK1) and Our Therapeutic Hypothesis

We have conducted numerous internal and third-party analyses to demonstrate that DM199 is structurally and functionally equivalent to KLK1 derived from human urine. Specifically, the amino acid structure of DM199 is effectively nearly identical to the human urine form, and the enzymatic and pharmacokinetic profiles are substantially similar to both human urine and porcine derived KLK1. The physiological effects of DM199 on blood pressure, from our completed studies, is similar to that of human urine and porcine-derived forms of KLK1. We believe that the results of this work suggest that the therapeutic action of DM199 will be the same or potentially better than that of the human urinary and porcine forms of KLK1 marketed in Asia.

We believe DM199 may provide a new treatment options with significant benefits over the current standards of care by offering a therapeutic treatment option to a greater number of patients with the potential for fewer side effects.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Summary of Clinical Results

To date, clinical trials have been and/or are being conducted in the United States, Europe and Australia. We believe the clinical data generated to date by DM199 supports the continued development of DM199 as a treatment for AIS and CKD. CRD.

- Our Phase 2 ReMEDy1 trial of DM199 in the treatment of AIS (n=91) met our primary safety and tolerability end points and demonstrated a statistically significant reduction in the number of participants with recurrent ischemic stroke (reported as stroke in evolution or stroke progression by the investigators) in the active treatment group: 0 (0%) participants treated with DM199 vs. 6 (13%) on placebo (p=0.012), with 4 of the 6 resulting in participant death. In a subgroup analysis of participants not receiving mechanical thrombectomy prior to enrollment (n=46), patients treated with DM199 demonstrated a 22% absolute improvement in excellent outcomes (recovering to an NIHS a National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) score of 0-1). In participants treated with DM199 (n=25) vs. supportive care and/or tPA (n=21), the results showed that 36% of participants receiving DM199 progressed to a full or nearly full recovery at 90 days (NIHSS: 0-1), compared to 14% of participants in the placebo group. This represents a 22% absolute increase in the proportion of participants achieving a full or nearly full recovery. Additionally, subject deaths decreased from 24% in the placebo group to 12% in the DM199 treatment group, a 50% relative reduction. This subgroup represents the participants most closely aligned with the target treatment population for DM199 in our ReMEDy2 trial.

- Interim data from We conducted our Phase 2 REDUX trial of DM199 in CKD was presented at the American Society of Nephrology's (ASN) annual Kidney Week meeting in November 2021. In participants with chronic kidney disease (n=84). Most notably, the hypertensive African American cohort demonstrated an over 50% mean reduction in albuminuria in participants with moderate to severe baseline albuminuria and a statistically significant reductions in systolic and diastolic blood pressure levels at the 2µg/kg dose level after three months of treatment. The IgA Nephropathy (IgAN) cohort, in addition to showing statistically significant reductions (averaging an over 30% decrease) in albuminuria in participants with moderate to severe baseline albuminuria, the trial also demonstrated early signals of potential disease modification with the APRIL and IgA1 average biomarker decreases of 35% and 22% overall, respectively, after three months of treatment.

In all completed studies, DM199 was shown to be generally safe and well tolerated. The primary adverse events noted in our studies with healthy volunteers included headache, erythema (redness), dizziness, venous puncture (blood draw) injection site reaction. reaction and flushing. The most common adverse events in people with diabetes with or without chronic kidney disease included orthostatic hypotension, local injection site irritation/redness, and diarrhea. The most common adverse events seen in people with acute ischemic stroke include constipation, oral candidiasis (yeast/fungal infection of mouth) and nausea.

Supporting Data for Use of DM199 (KLK1):

KLK1 derived from human urine was approved in China in 2005 and became the standard of care in 2010. 2005. KLK1 derived from the pancreas of pigs has been approved in Japan for several decades. There is one company selling human urine derived KLK1 in China. China, and we believe human urine derived KLK1 is currently being used to treat over 600,000 AIS patients per year. We believe that approximately 20 companies are marketing porcine KLK1 in Japan, China and South Korea for hypertension, certain chronic kidney and other vascular diseases. We have identified several hundred papers supporting the clinical use of urinary and porcine derived KLK1 from China, Japan and South Korea.

Studies have shown that lower KLK1 levels are also a predictor of stroke recurrence. The red line in the graph below represents patients in the lowest KLK1 quartile who were at the highest risk for recurrence of stroke. (2,478 stroke patients and event free survival over 5 years).

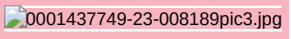
Low KLK1 Levels Are Associated With Stroke Recurrence

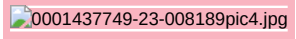
Source: Annals of Neurology (2011) 70:265-73

Source: Annals of Neurology (2011) 70:265-73

For patients with chronic kidney disease, studies have shown that KLK1 excretion, or levels of KLK1 in the urine, were significantly decreased. This decrease was more pronounced in patients with severe renal failure requiring dialysis, as illustrated in the graph below.

Low KLK1 Levels Are Associated With Chronic Kidney Disease





©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Source: Immunopharmacology 44 1999. 183–192

Our Strategy

Our mission is to improve the lives of people suffering from serious diseases. Our near-term goal is to principally focus on executing our ReMEDy2 Phase 2/3 trial of DM199 in AIS and to finalize plans for the next steps for our CKD CRD program. Key elements of our strategy include:

- DM199 for AIS – work to resolve the activate additional clinical hold of the IND sites for and enroll participants in our ReMEDy2 Phase 2/3 trial and resume site activation and participant enrollment; expand the trial globally to potentially increase enrollment rates;
- DM199 for CKD CRD – evaluate announce next steps for our CKD CRD program as we proceed with continuing to analyze the complete data set from the REDUX trial; during 2024;
- Continue manufacturing process development to support anticipated applications for commercial approval of DM199; and
- Identify a strategic partner(s) to assist with future clinical development and commercialization of DM199.

AIS Background and Disease Pathology

Acute Ischemic Stroke Background

Stroke is characterized by the rapidly developing loss of brain function due to a blockage of blood flow in the brain. As a result, the affected tissues of the brain become inactive and may eventually die. Strokes can be classified into two major categories: AIS and hemorrhagic stroke. AIS is characterized by interruption of the blood supply by a blood clot (ischemia), while a hemorrhagic stroke results from rupture, or bleeding, of a blood vessel in the brain. Risk factors for stroke include, among other things, advanced age, hypertension (high blood pressure), previous stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA), diabetes, high cholesterol, cigarette smoking, atrial fibrillation, physical inactivity and obesity.

More specifically, with respect to an ischemic stroke, at the site of a blood flow blockage in the brain, there exist two major ischemic zones – the core ischemic zone with nearly complete loss of blood flow (blood flow below 10% reduction of 75% to 25%) 90%, or more), and the surrounding ischemic penumbra, a rim of mild to moderately ischemic tissue surrounding the core ischemic zone. Within minutes, the significant lack of blood flow in the core ischemic zone deprives these cells of glucose and oxygen which rapidly depletes energy stores and triggers the loss of ion gradients, ultimately leading to neuronal cell death, or apoptosis. The ischemic penumbra zone, however, may remain viable for several hours via collateral arteries that branch from the main occluded artery in the core ischemic zone. Unfortunately, the penumbra is at great risk of delayed tissue damage due to inflammation which may also lead to neuronal cell death. As time goes on, a lack of blood flow in the core ischemic zone (infarct) may lead to fluid buildup (edema) and swelling which creates intracranial pressure. This pressure on the brain leads to tissue compression resulting in additional ischemia. Additional events in AIS include vascular damage to the blood vessel lining or endothelium, loss of structural integrity of brain tissue and blood vessels and inflammation. A stroke can lead to permanent damage with memory loss, speech problems, reading and comprehension difficulties, physical disabilities and emotional/behavioral problems. The long-term costs of stroke are substantial, with many patients requiring extended hospitalization, extended physical therapy or rehabilitation and/or long-term institutional or family care. However, provided the extended window of viability in the penumbra, next generation stroke therapies are being developed to protect valuable brain tissue during the hours to a week after a stroke.

Unmet Medical Need in AIS

According to the World Health Organization, each year approximately 1.7 million people in the U.S., Europe and Japan and approximately 15 million 12.2 million people worldwide suffer a stroke, of which 5 million will die and 5 million will be permanently disabled. 7.6 million are acute ischemic strokes. According to the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) approximately 800,000 people in the U.S. suffer a stroke each year, of which 87% of all strokes are acute ischemic in nature, meaning a blockage of blood flow in/to the brain. strokes. We believe that stroke represents an area of significant unmet medical need and a KLK1 therapy (such as DM199) could provide a significant patient benefit, in particular given its proposed treatment window of up to 24 hours after the first sign of symptoms. Currently, the only FDA-approved pharmacological intervention for AIS is tPA, which is approved to be given within 3 hours of symptom onset; however, we understand that based upon supplemental clinical research and common practice, it is typically administered up to 4.5 hours from symptom onset. Treating patients with tPA during this time window can be challenging because it is difficult to determine precisely when symptoms began and a patient must undergo brain imaging before treatment to rule out a hemorrhagic stroke, a ruptured blood vessel causing bleeding within the brain. Mechanical thrombectomy, a procedure which attempts to remove the clot using catheter-based tools, is also available to certain patients. Despite the availability of these treatments, we believe they are relevant to approximately 20% of ischemic stroke patients due to the location of the clot, the elapsed time after the stroke occurred or other safety considerations. Thus, we believe DM199 may offer significant advantages over the current treatment options in that it fills a serious, unmet need for patients who cannot receive tPA or mechanical thrombectomy. Additionally, we believe DM199 may also offer a complementary follow-on treatment for patients who initially receive tPA or mechanical thrombectomy by enabling sustained blood flow improvements to the brain during the critical weeks and months after a stroke, reducing the risk of stroke recurrence.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Acute Ischemic Stroke Treatment Options

According to the CDC, stroke incidence in the United States and its related effects include:

- Every year in the United States, approximately 800,000 people experience a stroke (ischemic or hemorrhagic). Approximately 600,000 of these are first events and approximately 25%, or 200,000, are recurrent stroke events.
- Approximately one of every 20 deaths in the United States is caused by stroke and is the fifth leading cause of death. On average, someone in the United States has a stroke every 40 seconds and someone dies from a stroke every 3.5 minutes.
- Stroke is the leading cause of serious long-term disability and reduces mobility in more than half of stroke survivors aged 65 and over.
- Risk of having a first stroke is nearly twice as high for African Americans as for Caucasians, and African Americans have the highest rate of death due to stroke.
- Stroke-related costs in the United States came to nearly $53 billion between 2017 and 2018, including the cost of health care services, medications and missed days of work.

DM199 – Our Novel Solution for the Treatment of AIS

In response to an ischemic stroke, bradykinin 2 receptors (BK2) are significantly upregulated (increased) in the arteries affected by the stroke, the ischemic penumbra. This phenomenon has been observed in animal stroke models, showing a 36-fold increase on the ipsilateral side and a 10-fold increase on the contralateral side (*PLOS ONE (2018), 13(6), e0198553.https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0198553*). In these oxygen depleted arteries, the increased BK2 receptors signal the need for BK to bind and restore blood flow to these at-risk arteries in the ischemic penumbra. The treatment with DM199 is intended to increase the body's production of BK to bind with the BK2 receptors to improve collateral circulation. In binding with the BK2 receptors expressed on endothelial cells (exposed to internal lumen of the artery), DM199, via production of bradykinin, activates the body's natural physiologic processes and does not need to pass through the blood brain barrier, which is a specialized structure that is difficult for many therapeutic agents to cross.

As depicted in the graphic below, we believe the mechanism of action for DM199 (KLK1) has the potential to preserve "at risk" penumbral brain tissue by acutely increasing cerebral blood flow. DM199 (KLK1) locally activates nitric oxide and prostaglandins to flow by selectively vasodilate vasodilating arteries in the ischemic penumbra and increase increasing collateral blood flow, in particular in the at-risk penumbra area following a stroke to improve blood flow and restore oxygen levels to: rescuing these cerebral tissues.

- **Improve stroke recovery** – save cerebral tissue in the ischemic penumbra reducing the size and impact of the stroke
- **Reduce burden of stroke recurrence** – improved collateral blood flow reduces the risk of arterial re-occlusion (stroke)

DM199 Acute Ischemic Stroke: Proposed Mechanism

In January 2019, we published a paper titled "Human Tissue Kallikrein in the Treatment of Acute Ischemic Stroke" in the a peer reviewed journal (*Therapeutic Advances in Neurological Disorders (2019), 12:1-15, .https://doi.org/10.1177/1756286418821918*). The paper reviews the scientific literature covering the biochemical role of KLK1 and presents the mechanistic rationale for using KLK1 as an additional pharmacological treatment for AIS. In addition to the biochemical mechanism of KLK1, the review highlights supporting results from human genetics and preclinical animal models of brain ischemia. It also reviews published clinical results for treatment of AIS by a form of KLK1 that is isolated from human urine. This form has been approved for post-infarct post-stroke treatment of AIS in China and data has been published from clinical trials involving over 4,000 patients. The paper offers a series of testable therapeutic hypotheses for demonstrating the long-term beneficial effect of KLK1 treatment in AIS patients and the reasons for this action.

We are developing DM199 to treat AIS patients with a therapeutic window of up to 24 hours after the first sign of symptoms, well beyond the current window of up to 4.5 hours from symptom onset for tPA, thereby filling a large unmet need for those patients who cannot receive tPA under the currently available treatment window of tPA. This important attribute could potentially make therapy available to the millions of patients worldwide who currently have limited treatment options.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Supporting Data from the Use of Urine-derived KLK1 for the Treatment of AIS in China

In China, Kailikang® is approved and marketed by Techpool Bio-Pharma Inc., a company controlled by Shanghai Pharmaceuticals Holding Co. Ltd. Kailikang has been approved for the treatment of AIS in China. We believe the initial treatment window is up to 48 hours after stroke symptom onset. Based on data from IQVIA real world and health data, other publications and our own internal analysis, we estimate that over 600,000 stroke patients in China were treated in 2021 2022 with Kailikang in China. Kailikang. More than 50 published clinical studies, covering over 4,000 stroke patients, have demonstrated a beneficial effect of Kailikang treatment in AIS including improvements in standard stroke scores, increased blood flow, reduced infarct size/ischemia in the brain. According to a publication in the *China Journal of Neurology*, in In a double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial of 446 participants treated with either Kailikang or a placebo with initial treatment administered up to 48 hours after symptom onset showed significantly better scores on the European Stroke Scale and Activities of Daily Living at three weeks post-treatment and after three months using the Barthel Index. Index, (*China Journal of Neurology (2007),40:306–310*).

Additionally, a comprehensive meta-analysis covering 24 clinical studies involving 2,433 patients published in the *Journal of Evidence-Based Medicine* concluded that human urinary KLK1 appears to ameliorate neurological deficits for patients with AIS and improves long-term outcomes, though a few treated patients suffered from transient hypotension. hypotension (*Journal of Evidence-Based Medicine (2012) 5:31-39,* https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1756-5391.2012.01167.x*)*

Furthermore, in a retrospective study covering 300 consecutive AIS patients, published in *Brain and Behavior* March 2018, patients subjects treated with human urinary KLK1 experienced a 6.5% absolute reduction (p=0.009) in recurrent strokes (39% relative) within one year. year (*Brain and Behavior (2018), https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/brb3.1033).*

CKD CRD Background and Disease Pathology

Chronic Kidney Cardio Renal Disease Background

CKD is characterized by a progressive decline Cardio-renal syndrome refers to the complex interplay between cardiac and renal dysfunction, where acute or chronic dysfunction in overall kidney function as measured by the eGFR, a test used to evaluate blood flow through the kidneys, and albuminuria, a marker for glomerular injury which is a measure one organ may induce acute or chronic dysfunction of the amount other. A key component of albumin protein excreted in your urine this syndrome is hypertension, which serves as both a cause and an indicator for how well the kidneys are filtering excess fluid and waste products out consequence of your blood. As glomerular filtration decreases, the body's ability to continue to regulate its many functions, including the elimination of metabolic waste, is lost and ultimately, may result in severe physiologic consequences. Among multiple underlying causes, CKD often begins with an increase in blood glucose which leads cardio-renal interactions. Hypertension contributes to the thickening development and progression of heart and kidney diseases by imposing increased workload on the glomerular membrane, known as fibrosis. As heart and by causing damage to the kidney function becomes impaired, eGFR generally decreases kidneys' nephrons, leading to a vicious cycle of worsening heart and albuminuria generally increases. Increased albuminuria means that abnormal amounts of protein are released into the urine collecting tubules of the kidney through damaged capillary pores in the glomerular floor. Additionally, increased blood glucose leads to increased blood pressure, elevated reactive oxygen species, advanced glycation end product formation (harmful compounds that are formed when protein or fat combine with sugar in the bloodstream) and inflammation. As these continue, structural components of the kidney begin to collapse, resulting in cell ischemia and cell death. As the renal damage continues, a progressive thickening of the glomerular basement membrane is seen along with continued pathological changes in the cells and inflammation. Early stages of CKD are characterized as microalbuminuria (small amounts of protein leak into the urine). Late stages are characterized as macroalbuminuria (large amounts of protein leak into the urine). The rate of decline depends on a number of factors including the type of diabetes, genetic predisposition, glycemic controls and blood pressure. At the final stages of CKD, the kidneys fail completely and dialysis or a kidney transplant is needed.

Unmet Medical Need in CKD

CKD is a widespread health problem that generates significant economic burden throughout the world:

- According to the National Kidney Foundation, 37 million Americans have CKD and 1 in 3 Americans are at-risk for kidney disease.
- The primary causes of CKD are diabetes (Type 2 and Type 1) and hypertension. The Medical Clinics of North America estimates that over 40% of those with Type 2 diabetes and 20% of those with Type 1 diabetes will eventually develop CKD, making it one of the more common risks for diabetics.
- Patients with CKD are at greater risk for hypertension and heart disease.

Currently, there is no cure for CKD and treatment primarily involves management of the symptoms of the disease in order to reduce the rate of decline in kidney function. Blood pressure medications, such as angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEi) or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARB), are often prescribed This relationship underscores the critical need for integrated management strategies that address both cardiac and renal health to control hypertension, effectively treat and hopefully, slow prevent the progression of CKD. Recently sodium glucose co-transporter 2 inhibitors (SGLT2) have received approval to expand their label to treat diabetic cardio-renal diseases. This integrated approach includes controlling blood pressure, managing fluid and electrolyte balance, and employing therapies that target the underlying mechanisms linking heart and kidney disease, to reduce such as the rate of cardiovascular events. Nevertheless, according to the National Kidney Foundation, many of these patients continue to show declining kidney function and 3.6% of the overall population has a lifetime risk of developing end-stage renal disease (ESRD), where dialysis or a kidney transplant is needed. We believe DM199 offers a potentially novel approach for the treatment of CKD because KLK1 protein plays a vital role in normal kidney function. renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS) inhibitors.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

DM199 – Our Novel Solution for the Treatment of CKD, CRD, Including Hypertensive Nephrosclerosis Hypertension

We believe DM199 has the potential to offer meaningful therapeutic benefits for CKD CRD patients. We believe that the KLK1 protein plays a vital role in maintaining normal kidney function, promoting the production of nitric oxide, prostaglandin and other anti-inflammatory mediators which are important for kidney health and integrity. Patients with moderate to severe CKD CRD often excrete abnormally low levels of KLK1 in their urine, leading to the hypothesis that a KLK1 deficit contributes to disease progression.

Additionally, KLK1 is the main source of bradykinin (BK) in resting conditions. BK opposes the prohypertensive renin, angiotensin, aldosterone system (RAAS) by restoring regulation of the epithelial sodium channel (EnaC) and increasing sodium and fluid excretion. DM199 augments low KLK1 levels and promotes natriuresis (excretion of sodium in urine). This regulation of EnaC with DM199 may contribute to lowering blood pressure in hypertensive patients and in particular in patient's considered to be salt-sensitive.

By providing additional KLK1, we believe DM199 has the potential to:

Further supporting the hypothesis that an intact KKS is critical for normal kidney function, a series of observational studies published in *Immunopharmacology* showed the amount of KLK1 released into the urine appears to be inversely correlated with the severity of disease in patients with CKD. Urinary KLK1 excretion was decreased in patients with both mild (not requiring dialysis) and severe (kidney failure/hemodialysis) renal disease compared to controls. Decreases in urinary KLK1 activity were seen especially when the reduction was associated with decreased glomerular filtration rate.

DM199 treatment is intended to directly replenish KLK1 levels to maintain, or possibly restore, kidney function. Current treatment options, especially ACEi drugs, primarily slow the rate of decline in kidney function but are associated with side effects. Importantly, it is becoming increasingly clear that part of the beneficial effect of ACEi drugs involves preventing the normal breakdown of BK leading to substantial increases in BK levels throughout the body. However, these effects can be unregulated and ACEi drugs therefore can generate excessive BK where it is not needed, potentially leading to side effects such as persistent cough, angioedema (swelling of skin and tissue) and hyperkalemia (abnormally high potassium levels that can lead to cardiac arrest and sudden death). Most importantly, even with the use of ACEi or ARB medications in CKD CRD patients, there remains a high unmet need as a majority of CKD CRD patients still experience a progressive loss of renal function over time. We believe DM199 treatment, either alone or in combination with an ARB, could potentially restore normal KLK1 levels allowing the KKS to perform its normal physiological processes and release BK when and where it is needed, avoiding these side effects.

We intend to seek approval for clinically evaluate the use of DM199 as a novel therapy for CKD. CRD. Protein replacement therapy with DM199, through the activation of the KKS, may complement and balance RAAS, primarily targeted by ACEis and ARBs, and may potentially improve the function of the diseased renal system by improving blood flow and vasodilation, as well as reducing blood pressure.

Supporting Data from the Use of Porcine-Derived KLK1 for the Treatment of CKD in Japan, China and Korea

KLK1 derived from the pancreas of pigs is currently used to treat CKD in Japan, China and Korea. Specifically, porcine KLK1 is also used to treat hypertension and retinopathy. Based on data published by the data analytics company IQVIA and our own internal analysis, we estimate that millions of patients have been treated with porcine KLK1 for these and other vascular diseases. We have identified 17 clinical papers, supporting the therapeutic activity of porcine KLK1 in CKD patients, whether given alone or in combination with an ARB. These unblinded studies involve treatment durations ranging from a few weeks up to six months and report improvement in kidney disease based on decreased urinary albumin excretion rates and other clinical endpoints of kidney disease.

Our Competition and Current Treatments for Acute Ischemic Stroke and Chronic Kidney Cardio Renal Disease

The biopharmaceutical industry is highly competitive and characterized by rapidly advancing technologies that focus on rapid development of proprietary drugs. We believe that our DM199 product candidate, development capabilities, experience and scientific knowledge provide us with certain competitive advantages. However, we face significant potential competition from many different sources, including major pharmaceutical, specialty pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions, governmental agencies and other research institutions. Any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize will compete with existing therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future.

Many of our competitors, either alone or with their strategic partners, have substantially greater financial, technical and human resources than we do, and experience in obtaining FDA and other regulatory approvals of treatments and commercializing those treatments. Accordingly, our competitors may be more successful than us in obtaining approval for competitive products and achieving widespread market acceptance. Our competitors' treatments may be more effectively marketed and sold than any products we

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

may commercialize, thus limiting our market share and resulting in a longer period before we can recover the expenses of developing and commercializing our DM199 product candidate.

Mergers and acquisitions in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These activities may lead to consolidated efforts that allow for more rapid development of competitive product candidates.

We also compete for staff, development and clinical resources. These competitors may impair our ability to recruit or retain qualified scientific and management personnel, our ability to work with specific advisors, or our ability to work with clinical contract organizations due to conflicts of interest or capacity constraints, and may also delay recruitment of clinical study sites and study volunteers, impeding progress in our development programs.

We expect any products that we develop and commercialize to compete on the basis of, among other things, efficacy, safety, price and the availability of reimbursement from government or other third-party payers. Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are viewed as safer, more effective or less expensive than any products that we may develop.

Acute Ischemic Stroke

Currently, there is one approved pharmaceutical treatment for AIS. That treatment is tPA (marketed under the brand name Activase®), and its therapeutic window is limited to up to 4.5 hours after the AIS. There are, however, a number of companies that are actively pursuing a variety of approaches to develop pharmaceutical products for the treatment of AIS including, among others:

- Stem cells (Athersys, Inc.)
- tPA extended treatment window (Genentech / Boehringer Ingelheim)
- Tenecteplase (Genentech / Boehringer Ingelheim)
- Cerebral edema (Biogen Inc.)
- Anti-inflammatory and clot dissolving (Biogen Inc.)
- Cell protection and anti-inflammation (ZZ Biotech LLC)
- Inhibiting platelet aggregation (Acticor Biotech SAS)
- Neuroprotector (Mitsubishi)

There is a large unmet therapeutic need for AIS treatments that can be administered beyond the 4.5-hour time window of tPA. With this large unmet therapeutic need, there is significant competition to develop new therapeutic options. New therapeutic options in development include tissue protection focused therapies (deliverable from hours to days after the stroke) that are intended to preserve and protect brain cells beyond the tPA therapeutic window. Currently, the most advanced treatments involve treatment for AIS uses a medical device for the mechanical removal of blood clots in the large arteries supplying blood to the brain through sophisticated catheter-based approaches, referred to as mechanical thrombectomy. According to published research, use of mechanical thrombectomy is growing and the window of time after a stroke where the procedure can be used is widening. New therapeutic options in development include tissue protection focused therapies (deliverable from hours to days after the stroke) that are intended to preserve and protect brain cells beyond the tPA therapeutic window. The goal is to provide treatment options for the vast majority of AIS patients who do not receive hospital care early enough to qualify for tPA therapy. We believe there is a very significant market opportunity for a drug that has a therapeutic window beyond that of tPA and is able to obtain regulatory approval.

Chronic Kidney Disease

CKD is primarily associated with diabetes and hypertension along with other disease states. In the United States, we are aware of only two currently approved treatments for CKD. These treatments include an ACEi (marketed under the brand name Captopril®) which is approved for the treatment of patients with CKD caused by Type 1 diabetes and a sodium glucose co-transporter 2 inhibitor (marketed under the brand names INVOKANA® and Farxiga®) is approved to reduce the risk of ESRD, worsening of kidney function, cardiovascular (CV) death, and hospitalization for heart failure in adults with type 2 diabetes and diabetic kidney disease (nephropathy) with a certain amount of protein in the urine.

There are several pharmaceutical products for the treatment of CKD currently in clinical development, some of which include:

- Mineralcorticortisteroid receptor agonist (Bayer HealthCare Pharmaceuticals LLC)
- Chymase inhibitor (Bayer HealthCare Pharmaceuticals LLC)
- Transient receptor potential canonical channel 5 (Goldfinch Bio)

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

- CCR2 receptor antagonists (ChemoCentryx, Inc., Bristol-Myers Squibb Company)
- Oxidative stress, cyclo-oxygenase 2 inhibitors (Reata Pharmaceuticals, Inc.)
- Glycosylation inhibitors (Glycadia, Inc. aka Glycadia Pharmaceuticals)

- Endothelin A receptor antagonists (Chinook therapeutics, Inc.)
- Cyclin nucleotide phosphodiesterase inhibitor (Pfizer Inc.)
- Aldosterone synthase inhibitors (Cincor Pharma/AstraZeneca, Mineralys Therapeutics)
- Aldosterone receptor antagonists (Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation)
- Nitric oxide enzyme inhibitor (GenKyoTex SA)

Current treatment strategies for CKD include the strict control of high blood pressure and high blood sugar. The ACEi drug Captopril® is approved for use in patients with CKD due to Type 1 diabetes and both ACEi and ARBs are widely prescribed to slow the progression of CKD. Note however that the treatment with ACEi has been linked to hyperkalemia (elevated blood potassium levels), which increases the risk for abnormal heart rhythms and sudden death. In fact, two clinical trials investigating the use of ACEi and ARB combination therapy in kidney disease were stopped prematurely because participants developed hyperkalemia. The added complication of hyperkalemia may result in patients receiving smaller, or suboptimal, doses or patients being untreated because they cannot tolerate the treatment. Additional side effects with ACEi treatment are angioedema (swelling of skin tissue) and persistent cough.

INVOKANA® (canagliflozin) and other SGLT-2 inhibitors are approved for use in patients to reduce the risk of ESRD, worsening of kidney function, cardiovascular death and hospitalization for heart failure in adults with Type 2 diabetes and DKD with a certain amount of protein in the urine. Potential side effects of SGLT-2 inhibitors include lower limb amputations, dehydration, diabetic ketoacidosis and genital mycotic infections.

We are aware of one approved treatment for IgAN, a disease which leads to CKD. On December 15, 2021, the FDA granted accelerated approval to Calliditas Therapeutics AB's "TARPEYO™" (budesonide) for the reduction of albuminuria in adult primary IgAN patients at risk of rapid disease progression, generally indicated by a urine protein-to-creatinine ratio (UPCR) ≥1.5g/g. TARPEYO (developed under the project name NEFECON) was specifically designed for and is the first and only FDA-approved treatment in this disease. It has not been established whether TARPEYO slows kidney function decline in patients with IgAN and continued approval for this indication may be contingent upon verification and description of clinical benefit in a confirmatory clinical trial. Additionally, there are several pharmaceutical products specifically for the treatment of IgAN currently in clinical development, some of which include:

- Dual acting ARB and endothelin receptor antagonist (Travere Therapeutics, Inc.)
- Antibody MASP-2 inhibitor (Omeros Corporation)
- Small-molecule inhibitor of complement factor B (Novartis AG)
- Small-molecule inhibitor Nrf2 activator/NFkB inhibitor (Reata Pharmaceuticals, Inc.)
- APRIL inhibitor (Vera Therapeutic and Chinook Therapeutics)

DM199 treatment is intended to directly replenish KLK1 levels, maintaining or potentially restoring kidney function. Current treatment options, especially ACEi drugs, only partially restore kidney function and are associated with high-risk side effects. ACEi drugs can generate excessive BK where it is not needed, potentially leading to side effects such as cough and angioedema. DM199 treatment may potentially allow KLK1 to follow its normal physiological processes and release BK when and where it is needed, avoiding these side effects.

DM199 Clinical Trials

AIS Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 Trial

In September 2021, we announced the initiation of the first site for We are currently conducting our pivotal ReMEDy2 trial, a Phase 2/3 clinical trial of DM199 for the treatment of AIS and the first participant was enrolled in November 2021. The AIS. Our ReMEDy2 clinical trial is a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 2/3, adaptive design, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial intended to enroll approximately 350 participants patients at up to 75 100 sites in the United States. Participants globally. Patients enrolled in the trial will be treated with either DM199 or placebo within 24 hours of the onset of AIS symptoms. The trial excludes patients treated with tPA, a thrombolytic agent intended to dissolve blood clots, and those with large vessel occlusions and imaging evidence of brain damage and those treated with tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) or any other thrombolytic. occlusions. The study population is representative of the approximately 80% of AIS patients who do not have treatment options today, primarily due to the limitations on treatment with tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy or tPA, which must be dosed within 4.5 hours from symptom onset. thrombectomy. We believe that the proposed trial has the potential to serve as a pivotal registration study of DM199 in this patient population.

The primary endpoint of the ReMEDy2 trial has two separate, independent, primary endpoints and is powered for success with either endpoint: 1) physical recovery from stroke as measured by the well-established modified Rankin Scale (mRS) at day 90, and 2) 90. The mRS is a commonly used scale for measuring the rate degree of ischemic stroke recurrence through day 90. disability or dependence in the daily activities of people who have suffered a stroke. Secondary endpoints for the trial will evaluate, among other things, mRS shift (which shows the treatment effect on participants across the full spectrum of stroke severity), participant deaths, and the National Institute of Health Stroke

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Score (NIHSS) and Barthel Index (BI) stroke scale. scales and stroke recurrence. Recurrent strokes represent 25% of all ischemic strokes, often occurring in the first few weeks after an initial stroke and are typically more disabling, costly and fatal than initial strokes.

On July 6, 2022, we announced that the FDA placed a clinical hold on the IND for our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial. The clinical hold was issued following the Company We voluntarily pausing paused participant enrollment in the ReMEDy2 trial to investigate three unexpected instances of clinically significant hypotension (low blood pressure) occurring shortly after initiation of the intravenous (IV) dose of DM199. The acutely low blood pressure levels in the three participants recovered back to their baseline blood pressure within minutes after the IV infusion was stopped, and the participants suffered no injuries. In response to On July 6, 2022, we announced that the FDA's FDA placed a clinical hold letter, on September 16, 2022, the investigational new drug application (IND) for our ReMEDy2 trial. In September 2022, we submitted to the FDA supporting in-vitro data that the cause of the hypotensive events was likely related to switching to a new type of IV bag for use in the ReMEDy2 trial rather than continue with the type of IV bag used in the prior ReMEDy 1 ReMEDy1 trial, where DM199 was generally safe and well tolerated and no hypotensive episodes were reported. While there were no differences in the compatibility of DM199 with either type of IV bag, we observed significant differences in DM199 binding between the two types of IV bags used in the studies that we believe altered, and unintentionally elevated, the total amount of DM199 being administered to participants in the ReMEDy2 trial and thereby triggering the hypotensive events. In addition to our analysis of the events leading to and causing the hypotensive events, we We also included in this FDA submission, proposed protocol modifications to further address the mitigation of these events, including a reduction in the DM199 dose level for the initial IV dose to effectively match in the PVC IV bags, the well tolerated IV dose administered in the ReMEDy1 trial. Following review of this data, analysis, the FDA responded to our submission, indicating informed us that the FDA was they were continuing the clinical hold and requesting, among other items, an additional in-use, in vitro stability study of all of the materials and equipment used in the IV administration of DM199, which includes included testing the combination of the IV bag, IV tubing and any materials used during the infusion that come in contact with DM199 and the mechanical infusion pump, to further rule out any other cause of the hypotension events. In December 2022, we received written comments from the FDA clarifying its expectations for the design of the in-use study. These comments were incorporated into the study protocol and submitted to the FDA. In response the FDA recently indicated that the protocol appeared to be reasonable. The requested in-use study has been initiated and is being performed was completed at an independent laboratory. The study is being conducted in two parts. Part 1 simulates actual use in laboratory and the hospital and part 2 tests worst-case scenarios such as varying storage durations, temperature(s) and light. Part 1 is complete. DiaMedica believes data from part 1 confirms its conclusions from prior results were substantially consistent with our initial stand-alone testing that of the IV dose administered in the ReMEDy2 study bags. In May 2023, this additional supporting data was higher than planned due to the change in IV bag materials and was the cause of the hypotension, and that a dose revision in ReMEDy2 should avoid the clinically significant hypotension. We have submitted these results and conclusions to the FDA for feedback in our clinical hold response. In June 2023, the FDA completed review of our clinical hold response and to request confirmation informed us that all issues of the clinical hold will have been addressed after submission of the data from part 2 of the in-use testing anticipated in April 2023.

We also have proactively initiated a Phase 1C open label, single ascending dose (SAD) study of DM199 administered with the PVC IV bags used in the ReMEDy2 trial. The purpose of the study is to confirm, with human data, the DM199 serum concentration level achieved with the IV dose and further evaluate safety and tolerability. In the event that the FDA does not agree that the results of the in-use study support the proposed dose revision, the data from this Phase 1C study can be used to support the rationale for the IV dose selected for the ReMEDy2 trial. The Phase 1C study is being conducted in Australia and is intended to enroll up to 15 health, adult participants. Enrollment in the study has commenced and preliminary data is expected to be available in May 2023.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to was fully respond to the FDA's latest questions sufficiently for the FDA to lift the clinical hold on a timely basis or at all. It is also possible that the FDA may subsequently make additional requests that we would need to fulfill prior to the lifting of the clinical hold, such as requiring removed allowing us to complete additional clinical testing or imposing stricter approval conditions than we recently proposed for begin preparations to resume our DM199 product candidate. We may not enroll any additional participants in the ReMEDy2 trial until we provide the FDA with the requested data and the FDA notifies us that the FDA has lifted the clinical hold and we may resume enrollment in the clinical trial.

Following in-depth discussions of the ReMEDy2 Phase 2/3 protocol design with global stroke experts, the scientific advisory board and current investigators, the Company has made several important amendments to the protocol subsequent to the lifting of the clinical hold. These changes were submitted to the FDA in early October and the Company is proceeding with use of the amended protocol as the FDA did not issue any comments during the 30-day review period which ended on November 3, 2023.

Prior to voluntarily halting enrollment, the clinical hold of our ReMEDy2 trial, we had experienced slower than expected site activations and enrollment in our ReMEDy2 trial and may continue to experience these conditions if as we activate additional clinical sites and when we are able to resume enrollment. enrollment participants. We believe this was due primarily to a number clinical staff shortages resulting from layoffs and employee burnout, the reallocation of factors, including the reduction or suspension of research activities at our current and targeted clinical study sites, as well as staffing shortages, due nurses to COVID-19 care, particularly during surges in COVID-19 cases, a loss of study coordinators resulting from budget constraints and COVID-19 vaccination requirements and concerns managing logistics and protocol compliance for participants discharged from the hospital to an intermediate care facility. In an effort to mitigate the impact of these factors, we have worked with our contract research organization to develop alternative procedures to support study sites and potential participants as needed. We intend to continue to take certain monitor the results of these efforts or implement additional actions including bringing certain site engagement responsibilities in-house and engaging a clinical services consulting firm to provide staff support to study sites as needed, to assist study sites in overcoming mitigate the impact of these issues, if and when we resume enrollment in the factors on our ReMEDy2 trial, however no assurances can be provided as to if and when these issues will resolve.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

In September 2021, the FDA granted Fast Track designation to DM199 for the treatment of AIS where tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy are not indicated or medically appropriate. The FDA may grant Fast Track designation to a drug that is intended to treat a serious condition and nonclinical or clinical data demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical need. The FDA provides opportunities for frequent interactions with the review team for a Fast Track product, including pre-IND meetings, end-of-phase 1 meetings and end-of-phase 2 meetings with the FDA to discuss study design, extent of safety data required to support approval, dose-response concerns, and use of biomarkers. A Fast Track product may also be eligible for rolling review, where the FDA reviews portions of a marketing application before the sponsor submits the complete application.

Phase 1C Open Label Safety Trial

Concurrently with performing the requested in-use study, we also conducted a Phase 1C open label, single ascending dose (SAD) study of DM199 administered with the PVC IV bags used in the ReMEDy2 trial. The purpose of the study was to confirm, with human data, the DM199 blood concentration levels achieved with the IV dose and further evaluate safety and tolerability. This study was conducted in Australia. The third cohort, which received the 0.50 µg/kg dose level proposed for the ReMEDy2 trial, was dosed in April 2023 with no significant adverse events related to DM199. The pharmacokinetic data, including the DM199 blood concentration levels, for all cohorts was included as supplemental information in our clinical hold response. In investigating the cause of the unexpected instances of hypotension, we noted that all three participants were receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEi) therapy at the time of their enrollment. Given this, we also completed an additional, fourth cohort of hypertensive patients (Part B) being treated with ACEi prior to enrolling. All ACEi patients received the full IV dose at the 0.5 µg/kg level with no instances of hypotension. We believe that these results provide further assurance to potential investigators that ACEi patients may be safely included in the ReMEDy2 trial.

AIS Phase 2 ReMEDy1 Trial

In May 2020, we announced top-line data from our Phase 2 ReMEDy1 trial assessing the safety, tolerability and markers of therapeutic efficacy of DM199 in patients suffering from AIS. We initiated treatment in this trial in February 2018 and completed enrollment in October 2019 with 92 participants. The study drug (DM199 or placebo) was administered as an intravenous (IV) infusion within 24 hours of stroke symptom onset, followed by subcutaneous injections later that day and once every 3 days for 21 days. The trial was designed to measure safety and tolerability along with multiple tests designed to investigate DM199's therapeutic potential including plasma-based biomarkers and standard functional stroke measures assessed at 90 days post-stroke. Standard functional stroke measurements include the Modified Rankin Scale, National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale, the Barthel Index and C-reactive protein, a measure of inflammation. Index. The trial met primary safety and tolerability endpoints and was generally safe and well tolerated. In addition, there was a demonstrated therapeutic effect on the rate of severe stroke recurrence inclusive of all participants and there was also a demonstrated therapeutic effect on the physical recoveries of participants that received tPA prior to enrollment but not in participants receiving mechanical thrombectomy prior to enrollment.

Prior to enrollment, 44 of the 91 evaluable participants (48%) received mechanical thrombectomy intervention, a catheter-based treatment intended to physically remove clots and potentially available for patients who have a large vessel occlusion and can be treated within 6 to 24 hours of the onset of stroke symptoms. While approximately 20% of AIS patients are believed to be eligible for a mechanical thrombectomy, currently only about 5% to 10% receive the treatment due to elapsed time post-stroke or unavailability of the therapy at the hospital where the patient presents. DM199 is intended to treat the approximately 80% of AIS patients who are not eligible for either mechanical thrombectomy or tPA. Treatment for these patients is limited to supportive care. Due to the large volume of participants receiving mechanical thrombectomy prior to enrollment in the ReMEDy1 trial, and a disproportionate distribution of these participants between the active treatment and placebo groups, DM199 did not produce a therapeutic effect on physical recoveries in the overall trial analysis.

When participants treated with mechanical thrombectomy are excluded from the trial data set, which represents the group of participants most closely aligned with the target treatment population for DM199 in the ReMEDy2 trial, a positive therapeutic effect on participant physical recoveries was demonstrated. As shown in the table below, when evaluating the participants treated with DM199 (n=25) vs. supportive care and/or tPA (n=21), the results showed that 36% of participants receiving DM199 progressed to a full or nearly full recovery at 90 days (NIHSS: 0-1), compared to 14% of participants in the placebo group. This represents a 22% absolute increase in the proportion of participants achieving a full or nearly full recovery. Additionally, subject deaths decreased from 24% in the placebo group to 12% in the active therapy group, a 50% relative reduction. Note that the number of subjects in these subsets were insufficient for statistical significance.

DM199 vs. Supportive Care and/or tPA

	NIHSS Outcomes at 90 Days				NIHSS Outcomes at 90 Days			
	0-1	2-8	**≥ 9**	**Death**	0-1	2-8	≥ 9	Death
Placebo (n=21)	14%	57%	5%	24%	14%	57%	5%	24%
DM199 (n=25)	36%	36%	16%	12%	36%	36%	16%	12%

In addition, in the evaluable participants (n=91), a significant reduction in the number of participants with recurrent ischemic stroke was noted in the active treatment group: 0 (0%) participants treated with DM199 vs. 6 (13%) on placebo (p=0.012), with 4 of the 6 resulting in participant death.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

We believe these findings from our Phase 2 ReMEDy1 trial, which are consistent with the use of Kailikang in China, provide a signal that recombinant human KLK1 appears safe and may have promise as a new treatment for physicians who have limited options for the treatment of patients following an AIS.

CKD CRD Phase 2 REDUX Trial

In October 2019, the FDA accepted our Phase 2 clinical Our REDUX trial protocol for the treatment of CKD caused by rare or significant unmet diseases. Enrollment commenced in December 2019 and was completed in December 2021. The trial named REDUX, Latin for restore, is a multi-center, open-label investigation of participants with mild or moderate CKD chronic kidney disease (CKD) (Stage II or III) and albuminuria. The trial was conducted in the United States and was focused on participants with CKD: included: Cohort 1 was focused on enrolled non-diabetic, hypertensive African Americans (AA) with Stage II or III CKD. African Americans are at greater risk for CKD than Caucasians, and those African Americans who have the APOL1 gene mutation are at an even higher risk. Cohort 2 was focused on enrolled participants with IgA Nephropathy. Nephropathy (IgAN). Cohort 3 was focused on enrolled participants with Type 2 diabetes mellitus with CKD, hypertension and albuminuria (DKD). The trial evaluated two dose levels of DM199 within each cohort. Study participants received DM199 by subcutaneous injection twice weekly for 95 days. The primary study endpoints, evaluated after three months of treatment, included safety, tolerability, blood pressure, albuminuria and kidney function, which are evaluated by changes from baseline in estimated glomerular filtration rate, and albuminuria, as measured by the urinary albumin to creatinine ratio. ratio, and blood pressure in hypertensive participants.

In June 2021 we announced interim Interim results, and issued in November 2021, we announced additional interim results. The interim results indicated that DM199, after three months of treatment, DM199 was demonstrating clinically meaningful improvements in kidney function in Cohorts 1 and 2, as measured by simultaneously stabilizing estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) and decreasing the urinary albumin-to-creatinine ratio (UACR). Additionally, in participants who were hypertensive (Cohorts 1 and 3), DM199 reduced blood pressure by clinically significant levels and importantly, there was no effect on participants who were not hypertensive (Cohort 2). We reported the following preliminary data:

- AA: Geometric mean decrease in UACR of -55% in moderate to severe albuminuria (baseline UACR >500 µg/mg) (n=3), Stable eGFR from baseline (n=12) and a mean decrease in systolic/diastolic blood pressure -19/-13 mmHg (n=8) at the 2 µg/kg dose level;
- IgAN: UACR geometric mean decrease of -34% (p=0.002) (baseline UACR>500 µg/mg) (n=11), eGFR and blood pressure were stable (n=16) and mean decreases in the biomarkers April and IgA1 of 35% and 22% overall, respectively; and
- DKD: No overall treatment effect was observed for UACR, however, reductions in systolic and diastolic blood pressure (n=28) were observed.

DM199 was generally safe and well tolerated across all cohorts. AEs Adverse events (AEs) were generally mild to moderate in severity, with the most common being local injection site irritation, and all resolved without medical intervention.

We completed enrollment in REDUX with a total 84 subjects enrolled, including 24 African American subjects into Cohort 1, 25 subjects with IgAN into Cohort 2 and 35 subjects with Type 2 diabetes in Cohort 3. As of March 31, 2022, all participants had completed their treatment periods.
We are currently evaluating next steps plan to disclose additional data related to blood pressure control as part of supporting our plans for our CKD cardio renal program as we proceed with continuing to analyze the complete data set from the REDUX trial. be disclosed in 2024.

CKD Phase 1bDM199 Safety Summary

In July 2019, we completed a Phase 1b clinical trial of Intravenously/subcutaneously administered DM199, in participants with doses ranging from 0.025 µg/kg to 50.0 µg/kg, has been administered to over 250 subjects across 5 completed clinical studies and has been shown to be generally safe and well tolerated. The most frequently reported treatment-emergent adverse events in our Phase 2 ReMEDy1 AIS trial were constipation, oral candidiasis and nausea. These events were predominately mild to moderate or severe CKD caused by Type 1 or Type 2 diabetes. The trial in severity. Orthostatic hypotension was performed determined to assess be the pharmacokinetics (PK) dose limiting tolerability. There have been 3 reported drug-related serious adverse events (SAEs) in subjects receiving DM199 of three dose levels of DM199 (3, 5 and 8 µg/kg), administered in a single subcutaneous dose, as well as the evaluation of safety, tolerability and secondary pharmacodynamic (PD) endpoints. The trial results demonstrated that at the 3µg/kg dose level, the PK profiles transient hypotension; these events were similar between moderate and severe CKD participants, and consistent with healthy subjects (normal kidney function) tested previously. Additionally, DM199 was well tolerated rapidly reversible upon stopping infusion with no dose-limiting tolerability observed. There were no deaths, no discontinuations due to a treatment-related long term sequelae (further adverse event (AE) and no treatment-related significant adverse events (SAEs) events). AEs were minor and consistent with standard treatment(s) in the CKD patient population. We announced favorable overall interim PD results from the first 28 subjects that included short-term improvements in NO levels, average increase of 35%, PG levels, average increase of 41%, eGFR, average increase of 4.08 mL/min/173$_2$, and the UACR excluding subjects with normal UACR levels at baseline, average decrease of 18.7%. PD results appeared to be drug related in that the greatest improvements occurred approximately 24 hours after DM199 administration and subsequently declined.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Potential DM199 Commercial Advantages

Several researchers have studied the structural and functional properties of KLK1. This deep body of knowledge has revealed the potential clinical benefits of KLK1 treatments. Today, forms of KLK1 derived from human urine and the pancreas of pigs are approved and sold in Japan, China and South Korea to treat AIS, CKD, CRD, retinopathy, hypertension and related diseases. We are not aware of any recombinant version of KLK1 with regulatory approval for human use in any country, nor any recombinant version in development other than our drug candidate DM199. We believe at least five companies have attempted, unsuccessfully, to create a recombinant version of KLK1.

The growing understanding of the role of KLK1 in human health and its use in Asia as an approved therapeutic highlight two important potential commercial advantages for DM199:

- **KLK1 treatment is sold in Japan, China and South Korea**. Research has shown that patients with low levels of KLK1 are associated with a variety of diseases related to vascular dysfunction, such as AIS, CKD, retinopathy and hypertension. Clinical trial data with low levels of KLK1 are associated with a variety of diseases related to vascular dysfunction, such as AIS, CRD, retinopathy and hypertension. In randomized, controlled clinical trials, human urine and porcine derived KLK1 has demonstrated statistically significant clinical benefits in treating a variety of patients with KLK1 compared to placebo. These efficacy results are further substantiated by established markets in Japan, China and South Korea for pharmaceutical sales of KLK1 derived from human urine and the pancreas of pigs. We estimate that millions of patients have been treated with these forms of KLK1 in Asia. Altogether, we believe this supports a strong market opportunity for a recombinant version of KLK1 such as DM199.

- **KLK1 treatment has had limited side effects and has been well tolerated in studies to date**. KLK1 is naturally produced by the human body; and, therefore, the body's own control mechanisms act to limit potential side effects. The side effect observed to limit participant tolerability in our clinical trials was orthostatic hypotension, or a sudden drop in blood pressure, which has been primarily seen at doses 10 to 20 times higher than our anticipated therapeutic dose levels. Most recently, clinically significant, transient hypotension (low blood pressure) occurring shortly after initiation of the intravenous (IV) dose of DM199 was experienced by three participants in our ReMEDy2 trial which were the cause of the Company pausing participant enrollment and the FDA placing a clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial. The blood pressure levels of the three participants recovered back to their baseline blood pressure within minutes after the IV infusion was stopped and the participants suffered no injuries. We believe that these events were caused by our switching away from the type of IV bag used in the prior ReMEDy1 trial, where no hypotensive episodes were reported, which resulted in an unintended, elevated dose of DM199 being delivered in the ReMEDy2 trial. We believe that by reducing the dose rate for the IV infusion to a level that matches the effective dose rate in the ReMEDy1 trial, we can manage and/or eliminate the clinically significant hypotensive events.

Moreover, we understand that routine clinical use of KLK1 treatment in Asia has been well-tolerated by patients for several decades. In 2017, we completed a clinical trial comparing the pharmacokinetic profile of DM199 to the human urinary form of KLK1 (Kailikang), which showed DM199, when administered in intravenous form, had a similar pharmacokinetic profile. Further, when DM199 was administered subcutaneously, DM199 demonstrated a longer acting pharmacokinetic profile, superior to the intravenously administered Kailikang and DM199.

Moreover, we understand that routine clinical use of KLK1 treatment in Asia has been well-tolerated by patients for several decades. In 2017, we completed a clinical trial comparing the pharmacokinetic profile of DM199 to the human urinary form of KLK1 (Kailikang), which showed DM199, when administered in intravenous form, had a similar pharmacokinetic profile. Further, when DM199 was administered subcutaneously, DM199 demonstrated a longer acting pharmacokinetic profile, superior to the intravenously administered Kailikang and DM199.

In addition, we believe that there are also significant formulation, manufacturing, regulatory and other advantages for recombinant human KLK1 drug candidate DM199:

- **Potency and Impurity Considerations**. KLK1 produced from human urine or the pancreas of pigs presents risks related to preventing impurities, endotoxins and chemical byproducts due to the inherent variability of the isolation and purification process. We believe that this creates the risk of inconsistencies in potency and impurities from one production run to the next. However, we expect to produce a consistent formulation of KLK1 that is free of endotoxins and other impurities.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

- **Cost and Scalability**. Large quantities of human urine and the

  Cost and Scalability. Large quantities of human urine or pig pancreas of pigs must be obtained to derive a small amount of KLK1. This creates potential procurement, cost and logistical challenges to source the necessary raw material, particularly for human urine sourced KLK1. Once sourced, the raw material is processed using chemicals and costly capital equipment and produces a significant amount of byproduct waste. Our novel recombinant manufacturing process utilizes widely available raw materials and can be readily scaled for commercial production. Accordingly, we believe our manufacturing process will have significant cost and scalability advantages.

- **Regulatory**. We are not aware of any attempts by manufacturers of the urine or porcine based KLK1 products to pursue regulatory approvals in the United States. We believe that this is related to challenges presented by using inconsistent and potentially hazardous biomaterials, such as human urine and the pancreas of pigs, and their resulting ability to produce a consistent drug product. Our novel recombinant manufacturing process utilizes widely available raw materials which we believe provides a significant regulatory advantage, particularly in regions such as the United States, Europe and Canada, where safety standards are high. In addition, we believe that DM199 could qualify for 12 years of data exclusivity in the United States under the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 (BPCIA), which was enacted as part of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.

From a strategic perspective, we continue to believe that strategic alternatives with respect to our DM199 product candidate, including licenses and business collaborations, with other regional and global pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies can be important in advancing the clinical development of DM199. Therefore, as a matter of course and from time to time, we engage in discussions with third parties regarding these matters.

Regulatory Approval

Securing regulatory approval for the manufacture and sale of human therapeutic products in the United States, Europe, Canada and other commercial territories is a long and costly process that is controlled by each territory's national regulatory agency. The national regulatory agency in the United States is the FDA, in Europe it is the European Medicines Agency (EMA), and in Canada it is Health Canada. Other national regulatory agencies have similar regulatory approval processes, requirements, but each national regulatory agency has its own approval processes. Approval in the United States, Europe or Canada does not assure approval by other national regulatory agencies, although often test results from one country may be used in applications for regulatory approval in another country.

Prior to obtaining regulatory approval to market a drug product, every national regulatory agency has a variety of statutes and regulations which govern the principal development activities. These laws require controlled research and testing of products, governmental review, and approval of a submission containing preclinical and clinical data establishing the safety and efficacy of the product for each use sought, as well as approval of manufacturing facilities, including adherence to good manufacturing practices (GMP) during production and storage, and control of marketing activities, including advertising, labeling and pricing approval. advertising.

None of our product candidates have been completely developed or tested; and, therefore, we are not yet in a position to seek regulatory approval in any territory to market any of our product candidates.

The clinical testing, manufacturing, labeling, storage, distribution, record keeping, advertising, promotion, import, export and marketing, among other things, of our current or future product candidates, are subject to extensive regulation by governmental authorities in the United States and other countries. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with appropriate federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with the applicable requirements at any time during the product development process, approval process, or after approval may subject us to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, including refusal by the applicable regulatory authority to approve pending applications, withdrawal of an approval, imposition of a clinical hold, issuance of warning letters and other types of letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, refusals of government contracts, restitution, disgorgement of profits, or civil or criminal investigations and penalties brought by the FDA and the Department of Justice or other governmental entities.

U.S. Approval Process

In the United States, the FDA is responsible for the drug approval process. The FDA's mission is to ensure that all medications on the market are safe and effective. The FDA's approval process examines and thoroughly reviews potential new drugs; only those that are in compliance with the Code of Regulations, 21 CFR 312 and 21 CFR 314 are approved.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

The U.S. food and drug regulations require licensing of manufacturing facilities, carefully controlled research and testing of products, governmental review and approval of test results prior to marketing of therapeutic products, and adherence to GMP, as defined by each licensing jurisdiction, during production.

A description of the different stages in the drug approval process in the United States follows.

Stage 1: Preclinical Research. After an experimental drug is discovered, research is conducted to help determine its potential for treating or curing an illness. This is called preclinical research. Animal and/or bench studies are conducted to determine if there are any harmful effects of the drug and to help understand how the drug works. Information from these experiments is submitted to the FDA as part of an IND. The FDA reviews the information in the IND and decides if the drug is safe to study in humans.

Stage 2: Clinical Research. The experimental drug is studied in humans. The studies are known as clinical trials. Clinical trials are carefully designed and controlled experiments in which the experimental drug is administered to patients to test its safety and to determine the effectiveness of an experimental drug. The four general phases of clinical research are described below.

- *Phase 1 Clinical Studies*. Phase 1 clinical studies are generally conducted with healthy volunteers who are not taking other medicines; patients with the illness that the drug is intended to treat are not tested at this stage. Ultimately, Phase 1 studies demonstrate how an experimental drug affects the body of a healthy individual. Phase 1 consists of a series of small studies consisting of tens of volunteers. Tests are done on each volunteer throughout the study to see how the person's body processes, responds to, and is affected by the drug. Low doses and high doses of the drug are usually studied, resulting in the determination of the safe dosage range in volunteers by the end of Phase 1. This information will determine whether the drug proceeds to Phase 2.

- *Phase 2 Clinical Studies*. Phase 2 clinical studies are conducted in order to determine how an experimental drug affects people who have the disease to be treated. Phase 2 usually consists of a limited number of studies that help determine the drug's short-term safety, side effects, and general effectiveness. The studies in Phase 2 often are controlled investigations involving comparison between the experimental drug and a placebo, or between the experimental drug and an existing drug. Information gathered in Phase 2 studies will determine whether the drug proceeds to Phase 3.
- *Phase 3 Clinical Studies*. Phase 3 clinical studies are expanded controlled and uncontrolled trials that are used to more fully investigate the safety and effectiveness of the drug. These trials differ from Phase 2 trials because a larger number of patients are studied (sometimes in the thousands) and because the studies are usually double blinded, placebo controlled and of longer duration. As well, Phase 3 studies can include patients who have more than one illness and are taking medications in addition to the experimental drug used in the study. Therefore, the patients in Phase 3 studies more closely reflect the general population. The information from Phase 3 forms the basis for most of the drug's initial labeling, which will guide physicians on how to use the drug.
- *Phase 4 Clinical Studies*. Phase 4 clinical studies are conducted after a drug is approved. Phase 4 studies may be required by the FDA or conducted by companies to more fully understand how their drug compares to other drugs. FDA-required Phase 4 studies often investigate the drug in specific types of patients that may not have been included in the Phase 3 studies and can involve very large numbers of patients to further assess the drug's safety.

Stage 3: FDA Review for Approval. Following the completion of Phase 3 clinical studies, the pharmaceutical company prepares an electronic common technical document reporting all clinical nonclinical and chemistry, manufacturing and control studies conducted on the drug that is transmitted to the FDA as a New Drug Biologics License Application (NDA) (BLA). The FDA reviews the information in the NDA BLA to determine if the drug is safe and effective for its intended use. An advisory panel meeting is scheduled for a new drug allowing the FDA to gain feedback from experts. If the FDA determines that the drug is safe and effective, the drug will be approved.

Stage 4: Marketing. After the FDA has approved the experimental drug, the pharmaceutical company can make it available to physicians and their patients. A company also may continue to conduct research to discover new uses for the drug. Each time a new use for a drug is discovered, the drug once again is subject to the entire FDA approval process before it can be marketed for that purpose.

Any FDA approved pharmaceutical products are subject to continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, record-keeping requirements, reporting of adverse experiences with the product, providing the FDA with updated safety and efficacy information, product sampling and distribution requirements, complying with certain electronic records and signature requirements and complying with FDA guidance documents, and promotion and advertising requirements, which include, among others, standards for direct-to-consumer advertising, promoting pharmaceutical products for uses or in patient populations that are not described in the pharmaceutical product's approved labeling (known as "off-label use"), industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities and promotional activities involving the internet or social media. Failure to comply with FDA requirements is likely to have negative consequences, including adverse publicity, warning or enforcement letters from the FDA or the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), mandated corrective advertising or communications with doctors, product seizures or recalls and state or federal civil or criminal prosecution, injunctions and penalties.

The FDA also may require post-marketing testing, known as Phase 4 testing, risk evaluation and mitigation strategies and surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved product or place conditions on an approval that could restrict the distribution or use of the product.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

DM199 may qualify for 12 years of data exclusivity under the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 (the BPCIA), BPCIA, which was enacted as part of the Affordable ACA, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (ACA). of 2010. Under the BPCIA, an application for a biosimilar product (BLA) cannot be submitted to the FDA until four years, or if approved by the FDA, until 12 years, after the original brand product identified as the reference product is approved under a BLA. The BPCIA provides an abbreviated pathway for the approval of biosimilar and interchangeable biological products. The new abbreviated regulatory pathway establishes legal authority for the FDA to review and approve biosimilar biologics, including the possible designation of a biosimilar as “interchangeable” based on its similarity to an existing brand product. The new law is complex and is only beginning to be interpreted and implemented by the FDA.

European Approval Process

The EMA is roughly parallel to the FDA in terms of the drug approval process and the strict requirements for approval. The EMA was set up in 1995 in an attempt to harmonize, but not replace, the work of existing national medicine regulatory bodies in individual European countries. As with the FDA, the EMA drug review and approval process follows similar stages from preclinical testing through clinical testing in Phase 1, 2, and 3. There are some differences between the FDA and EMA review process, specifically the review process in individual European countries. Such differences may allow certain drug products to be tested in patients at an earlier stage of development.

Other Healthcare Laws and Compliance Requirements

In the United States, our activities are potentially subject to regulation by various federal, state and local authorities in addition to the FDA, including the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and other divisions of the U.S. government, including, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Justice and individual U.S. Attorney offices within the Department of Justice, and state and local governments. For example, if a drug product is reimbursed by Medicare, Medicaid, or other federal or state healthcare programs, a company, including its sales, marketing and scientific/educational grant programs, must comply with the federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act (FDCA) as it relates to advertising and promotion of drugs, the federal False Claims Act, as amended, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, as amended, the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), and similar state laws. If a drug product is reimbursed by Medicare or Medicaid, pricing and rebate programs must comply with, as applicable, the Medicaid rebate requirements of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (OBRA), and the Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003. Among other things, OBRA requires drug manufacturers to pay rebates on prescription drugs to state Medicaid programs and empowers states to negotiate rebates on pharmaceutical prices, which may result in prices for our future products being lower than the prices we might otherwise obtain. Additionally, the ACA substantially changes the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers. There may continue to be additional proposals relating to the reform of the U.S. healthcare system, in the future, some of which could further limit coverage and reimbursement of drug products. If drug products are made available to authorized users of the Federal Supply Schedule of the General Services Administration, additional laws and requirements may apply.

Pharmaceutical Coverage, Pricing and Reimbursement

In the United States and markets in other countries, sales of any products for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale will depend in part on the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payers, including government health administrative authorities, managed care providers, private health insurers and other organizations. In the United States, private health insurers and other third-party payers often provide reimbursement for products and services based on the level at which the government (through the Medicare and/or Medicaid programs) provides reimbursement for such treatments. Third-party payers are increasingly examining the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of medical products and services in addition to their safety and efficacy; and, accordingly, significant uncertainty exists regarding the coverage and reimbursement status of newly approved therapeutics. In particular, in the United States, the European Union and other potentially significant markets for our product candidates, government authorities and third-party payers are increasingly attempting to limit or regulate the price of medical products and services, particularly for new and innovative products and therapies, which has resulted in lower average selling prices. Further, the increased emphasis on managed healthcare in the United States and on country and regional pricing and reimbursement controls in the European Union will put additional pressure on product pricing, reimbursement and usage, which may adversely affect our future product sales and results of operations. These pressures can arise from rules and practices of managed care groups, judicial decisions and governmental laws and regulations related to Medicare, Medicaid and healthcare reform, pharmaceutical reimbursement policies and pricing in general. As a result, coverage and adequate third party reimbursement may not be available for our products to enable us to realize an appropriate return on our investment in research and product development.

The market for our product candidates for which we may receive regulatory approval will depend significantly on access to third-party payers’ drug formularies or lists of medications for which third-party payers provide coverage and reimbursement. The industry competition to be included in such formularies often leads to downward pricing pressures on pharmaceutical companies. Also, third-party payers may refuse to include a particular branded drug in their formularies or may otherwise restrict patient access to a branded drug when a less costly generic equivalent or another alternative is available. In addition, because each third-party payer individually approves coverage and

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

reimbursement levels, obtaining coverage and adequate reimbursement is a time-consuming and costly process. We would be required to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of any product candidate to each third-party payer separately with no assurance that approval would be obtained, and we may need to conduct expensive pharmacoeconomic studies to demonstrate the cost-effectiveness of our product candidates. This process could delay the market acceptance of any of our product candidates for which we may receive approval and could have a negative effect on our future revenues and operating results. We cannot be certain that our product candidates will be considered cost-effective. If we are unable to obtain coverage and adequate payment levels for our product candidates from third-party payers, physicians may limit how much or under what circumstances they will prescribe or administer them and patients may decline to purchase them. This in turn could affect our ability to successfully commercialize our products and impact our profitability, results of operations, financial condition, and future success.

Research and Development

We have devoted substantially all of our efforts to research and development (R&D), which therefore comprises the largest component of our operating costs. Our primary focus over the past approximately 10 12 years has been our lead product candidate, DM199, which is currently in clinical development for the treatment of AIS and CKD. AIS.

We expect our R&D expenses will continue to increase in the future as we continue the development and clinical study of our initial product candidate, DM199, in AIS and CKD and seek to pursue other indications or expand our product candidate portfolio. The process of conducting the necessary development and clinical research to obtain regulatory approval is costly and time-consuming and we consider the active management and development of our clinical pipeline to be integral to our long-term success. The actual probability of success for each product candidate, clinical indication and preclinical program may be affected by a variety of factors including, among other things, the safety and efficacy data for each product candidate, amounts invested in their respective programs, competition and competitive developments, manufacturing capability and commercial viability.

R&D expenses include:

- expenses incurred under with third party service providers such as contract research agreements organizations and other agreements with third parties; study support services;
- expenses incurred under agreements with clinical trial sites that conduct research and development activities on our behalf;
- laboratory and vendor expenses related to the execution of clinical trials and non-clinical studies;
- the cost of acquiring, developing, manufacturing, and distributing clinical trial materials;
- employee and consultant-related expenses, which include salaries, benefits, consulting fees, travel and share-based compensation; and
- facilities and other expenses, which include direct and allocated expenses for rent and maintenance of facilities, insurance, and other supply costs.

R&D costs are expensed as incurred. Costs for certain development activities such as clinical trials are recognized based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using information and data provided to us by our vendors and our clinical sites.

Provided that the FDA lifts the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 clinical trial, we We expect that it will be at least three to four years, if ever, before we have any product candidates ready for commercialization.

Manufacturing

We do not own or operate manufacturing facilities for the production of clinical quantities of DM199 nor do we have plans to develop our own manufacturing operations in the foreseeable future. We rely on Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC (Catalent), a contract development and manufacturing organization (CMO) (CDMO) with proven GMP experience in the manufacturing of recombinant proteins for clinical trials, for procuring all of our required raw materials and producing active pharmaceutical ingredients ingredient for our clinical trials. We have licensed certain gene expression technology and we contract with Catalent for the manufacture of DM199. DM199 drug substance. We currently employ internal resources and third-party consultants to manage our manufacturing relationship with Catalent.

Sales and Marketing

We have not yet defined our sales, marketing or product distribution strategy for our initial product candidate, DM199, or any future product candidates. We currently expect to partner with a large pharmaceutical company for sales execution. However, our future commercial strategy may include the use of distributors, a contract sales force or the establishment of our own commercial and specialty sales force, as well as similar strategies for regions and territories outside the United States.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Intellectual Property

We view patents and other means of intellectual property protection, including trade secrets, as an important component of our core business. We focus on translating our innovations into intellectual property protecting our proprietary technology from infringement by competitors. To that end, patents are reviewed frequently and continue to be sought in relation to those components or concepts of our preclinical and clinical products to provide protection. Our strategy, where possible, is to file patent applications to protect our product candidates, as well as methods of manufacturing, administering and using a product candidate. Prior art searches of both patent and scientific databases are performed to evaluate novelty, inventiveness and freedom-to-operate. We require all employees, consultants and parties to a collaborative research agreement to execute confidentiality agreements upon the commencement of employment, consulting relationships or a collaboration with us. These agreements require that all confidential information developed or made known during the course of the engagement with us is to be kept confidential. We also maintain agreements with our scientific staff and all parties contracted in a scientific capacity affirming that all inventions resulting from work performed for us, using our property or relating to our business and conceived or completed during the period covered by the agreement are the exclusive property of DiaMedica.

Our DM199 patent portfolio includes three four granted U.S. patents, a granted European patent, a granted Canadian patent, and pending applications in Australia, Canada, China, Europe, India, Japan, South Korea, Hong Kong and the United States. Granted or pending claims offer various forms of protection for DM199 including claims to compositions of matter, pharmaceutical compositions, specific formulations and dosing levels and methods for treating a variety of diseases, including stroke, chronic kidney disease and related disorders. These U.S. patents and applications, and their foreign equivalents, are described in more detail below.

Issued patents held by us cover the DM199 composition of matter based on an optimized combination of closely-related isoforms that differ in the extent of glycosylation (process by which sugars are chemically attached to proteins). Issued claims in this patent family cover the most pharmacologically active variants of DM199 and methods of using the same for treating ischemic conditions and these patents are due to expire in 2033. A second patent family includes an issued U.S. patent with claims directed to methods of treating subjects by administering a SC formulation of DM199 or related recombinant kallikrein-1 (KLK1) polypeptides and is predicted to expire in 2033. The pending applications are directed to a range of dose levels and dosing regimens of DM199 that are potentially useful for treating a wide range of diseases including, e.g. pulmonary arterial hypertension, cardiac ischemia, chronic kidney disease, diabetes, stroke and vascular dementia which, if granted, are predicted to expire in 2038.

As previously discussed, we do not own or operate manufacturing facilities for the production of clinical or commercial quantities of DM199. We are contracting with Catalent for the manufacture of DM199. We have licensed certain gene expression technology and we contract with Catalent for the manufacture of DM199. Under the terms of this license, certain milestone and royalty payments may become due and are dependent upon, among other factors, performing clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and ultimately the successful commercialization of a new drug, the outcome and timing of which is uncertain. The royalty term is indefinite but the license agreement may be canceled by us on 90 days' prior written notice. The license may not be terminated by Catalent unless we fail to make required milestone and royalty payments.

Methods and reagents required for commercial scale manufacture of DM199 are subject to a series of patents issued to Catalent. We license these patents from Catalent, and such license is exclusive as it relates to the production of DM199 or any human KLK1 protein.

We believe that our proprietary technology along with trade secrets and specialized knowledge of the manufacturing process will provide substantial protection from third-party competitors. We also believe that DM199 cannot be easily reverse engineered for the production of a copycat version.

We believe that the most relevant granted patents and applications with composition of matter or method of use claims covering DM199 are listed below, along with their projected expiration dates exclusive of any patent term extension:

Patent/Application Number	Title	Geography	Predicted Expiration
	DM199 Patent Family		
Issued patents			
US 9,364,521	Human Tissue Kallikrein 1 Glycosylation Isoforms	US	2033
US 9,839,678	Human Tissue Kallikrein 1 Glycosylation Isoforms	US	2033
CA 2880085	Human Tissue Kallikrein 1 Glycosylation Isoforms	CA	2033
EP 2 854 841	Human Tissue Kallikrein 1 Glycosylation Isoforms	Europe	2033

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

US 9,616,015	Formulations for Human Tissue Kallikrein-1 for Parenteral Delivery and Related Methods	US	2033
US 11,857,608	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1 Application	US	2038
Pending applications			
AU 2018230478	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	Australia	2038
CA 3054962	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	Canada	2038
CN 201880016380.4	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	China	2038
EP 18763243.5	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	Europe	2038
IN 201917037712	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	India	2038
JP 2019-548655	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	Japan	2038
KR 10-2019-7026369	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	South Korea	2038
HK 62020009783.5	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	Hong Kong	2038
HK 62020007146.7	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	Hong Kong	2038
US 16/492,059 18/501,804	Dosage Forms of Tissue Kallikrein 1	US	2038
US 18/295,991	Tissue Kallikrein 1 for Treating Chronic Kidney Disease	US	
PCT/US23/65385	Tissue Kallikrein 1 for Treating Chronic Kidney Disease	PCT	

DM300 Patent Family			
Issued patents			
11,725,043	Ulinastatin Polypeptides	US	2041
Pending applications			
PCT/US2021/021148	Ulinastatin Polypeptides	BR,CA,CN,EP,HK,IN,JP, TW,US	2041
PCT/US2022/014095	Ulinastatin Polypeptides for Treating Diseases	CA,CN,EP,JP,US	2042

The base term of a U.S. patent is 20 years from the filing date of the earliest-filed non-provisional patent application from which the patent claims priority. The term of a U.S. patent can be lengthened by patent term adjustment, which compensates the owner of the patent for administrative delays at the U.S. PTO. Patent and Trademark Office. In some cases, the term of a U.S. patent is shortened by terminal disclaimer that reduces its term to that of an earlier-expiring patent.

The term of a U.S. patent may also be eligible for patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, referred to as the Hatch-Waxman Act, to account for at least some of the time the drug is under development and regulatory review after the patent is granted. With regard to a drug for which FDA approval is the first permitted marketing of the active ingredient, the Hatch-Waxman Act allows for extension of the term of one U.S. patent that includes at least one claim covering the composition of matter of an FDA-approved drug, an FDA-approved method of treatment using the drug, and/or a method of manufacturing the FDA-approved drug. The extended patent term cannot exceed the shorter of five years beyond the non-extended expiration of the patent or 14 years from the date of the FDA approval of the drug. Some foreign jurisdictions, including Europe and Japan, also have patent term extension provisions, which allow for extension of the term of a patent that covers a drug approved by the applicable foreign regulatory agency. In the future, if and when our pharmaceutical products receive FDA approval, we expect to apply for patent term extension on patents covering those products, their methods of use, and/or methods of manufacture.

In addition to patents, we rely on trade secrets and know-how to develop and maintain our competitive position. Companies typically rely on trade secrets to protect aspects of their business that are not amenable to, or that they do not consider appropriate for, patent protection. We protect trade secrets, if any, and know-how by establishing confidentiality agreements and invention assignment agreements with our employees, consultants, scientific advisors, contractors and partners. These agreements provide that all confidential information developed or made known during the course of an individual or entity's relationship with us must be kept confidential during and after the relationship. These agreements also generally provide that all relevant inventions resulting from work performed for us or relating to our business and conceived or completed during the period of employment or assignment, as applicable, shall be our exclusive property. In addition, we take other appropriate precautions, such as physical and technological security measures, to guard against misappropriation of our proprietary information by third parties.

Employees

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had 16 19 employees, 18 of whom were full-time employees. and one part-time. We have never had a work stoppage and none of our employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. We believe our employee relations are good.

Information About Our Executive Officers

The following table sets forth information as of March 15, 2023 March 15, 2024 regarding each of our current executive officers:

Name	Age	Positions
Rick Pauls	51 52	President and Chief Executive Officer, Director
Lorianne Masuoka, M.D.	62	Chief Medical Officer
Scott Kellen	57 58	Chief Financial Officer and Secretary
Kirsten Gruis, M.D.	50	Chief Medical Officer
Dominic Cundari	72 73	Chief Commercial Officer
David Wambeke	40	Chief Business Officer
Julie VanOrsdel Daves, MSHS, CCRP	49 50	Senior Vice President, Clinical Development Operations

The present principal occupations and recent employment history of each of our executive officers are set forth below.

Rick Pauls was appointed our President and Chief Executive Officer in January 2010. Mr. Pauls has served as a member of our Board of Directors since April 2005 and the Chairman of the Board from April 2008 to July 2014. Prior to joining DiaMedica, Mr. Pauls was the Co-Founder and Managing Director of CentreStone Ventures Inc., a life sciences venture capital fund, from February 2002 until January 2010. Mr. Pauls was an analyst for Centara Corporation, another early stage venture capital fund, from January 2000 until January 2002. From June 1997 until November 1999, Mr. Pauls worked for General Motors Acceptation Corporation specializing in asset-backed securitization and structured finance. Mr. Pauls previously served as an independent member of the board of directors of LED Medical Diagnostics, Inc. Mr. Pauls received his Bachelor of Arts in Economics from the University of Manitoba and his M.B.A. in Finance from the University of North Dakota.

Lorianne Masuoka, M.D. joined DiaMedica as our Chief Medical Officer in January 2024. Prior to joining DiaMedica, Dr. Masuoka served as the Chief Medical Officer of Epygenix Therapeutics, a clinical-stage pharmaceutical company focused on the development of new drugs for the treatment of intractable, rare genetic epilepsies from May 2022 through December 2023. Prior to Epygenix, Dr. Masuoka served as an independent clinical development consultant for several biopharmaceutical companies and as the Chief Medical officer of Marinus Pharmaceuticals From April 2017 through November 2019. Dr. Masuoka served as the Chief Medical Officer or acting Chief Medical Officer at Invivo Therapeutics, from March 2015 through July 2017, Cubist Pharmaceuticals (now Merck) from July 2013 through January 2015 and Nektar Therapeutics from June 2009 through August 2011. Previously, she held various roles of increasing responsibility at FivePrime Therapeutics (now Amgen) and Chiron (now Novartis). In addition to her executive roles, Dr. Masuoka most recently served as a Board member at Pfenex Inc. (now Ligand) and served as a Board member at Opiant Pharmaceuticals (now Indivior). Dr. Masuoka received her medical degree from the University of California, Davis, where she also completed her residency in neurology. She completed her epilepsy fellowship at Yale University and is board certified by the American Boards of Psychiatry and Neurology.

Scott Kellen joined DiaMedica as our Vice President of Finance in January 2018 and was appointed our Chief Financial Officer and Secretary in April 2018. Prior to joining DiaMedica, Mr. Kellen served as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Panbela Therapeutics, Inc., formerly known as Sun BioPharma, Inc., a publicly traded clinical stage drug development company, from October 2015 until April 2018. From February 2010 to September 2015, Mr. Kellen served as Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of Kips Bay Medical, Inc., a publicly traded medical device company, and became Chief Operating Officer of Kips Bay in March 2012. From November 2007 to May 2009, Mr. Kellen served as Finance Director of Transoma Medical, Inc. From 2005 to October 2007, Mr. Kellen served as Corporate Controller of ev3 Inc. From March 2003 to April 2005, Mr. Kellen served as Senior Manager, Audit and Advisory Services of Deloitte & Touche, LLP. Altogether, Mr. Kellen has spent more than 25 years in the life sciences industry, focusing on publicly traded early stage and growth companies. Mr. Kellen has a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration from the University of South Dakota and is a Certified Public Accountant (inactive).

Kirsten Gruis, M.D. joined DiaMedica as our Chief Medical Officer in January 2022. Prior to joining DiaMedica, Dr. Gruis served as an independent clinical development consultant for several biotech companies. Prior to these consulting engagements, from March 2020 to January 2021, Dr. Gruis served as Chief Medical Officer for Edgewise Therapeutics, Inc., a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company that is developing orally bioavailable, small molecule therapies for musculoskeletal diseases. Prior to Edgewise, Dr. Gruis served as Franchise Head, Neuromuscular at F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG, commonly known as Roche, a Swiss multinational healthcare company, from November 2018 to December 2019, and as Chief Medical Officer of Agilis Biotherapeutics, Inc., a biotechnology company, from April 2017 to August 2018. Prior to Agilis, Dr. Gruis served in various clinical development positions with the following biopharmaceutical companies: Wave Life Sciences Ltd., Idera Pharmaceutics, Inc., Alynylam Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Pfizer Inc. Prior Pfizer, Dr. Gruis was Associate Professor at SUNY Upstate from March 2012 to July 2013 and prior to that position was an Assistant/Associate Professor at the University of Michigan where she was practicing neurologist and neuromuscular specialist. Dr. Gruis earned her Medical Doctorate from the University of Iowa College of

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Medicine, has a Master of Science in Clinical Trial Design and Statistical Analysis from the University of Michigan, School of Public Health, and earned her Bachelor of Science in Microbiology from Iowa State University.

Dominic Cundari joined DiaMedica as our Chief Commercial Officer in February 2022. Mr. Cundari has over 30 years of pharmaceutical experience in various commercial roles in high growth markets. Prior to joining DiaMedica, Mr. Cundari served as an independent commercial strategy and development consultant for Genentech, a global biotechnology company, since February 2009. From January 1988 to January 2009, Mr. Cundari held a variety of sales and marketing management positions across multiple medical specialties at Genentech. As Senior Director for the Vascular Franchise, Mr. Cundari was responsible for shaping commercial strategies, leading product launches in cardiology, pulmonary and neurology specialties and establishing strategic partnerships with telemedicine companies. Mr. Cundari holds both a Master of Science and Bachelor of Arts in Psychology from Villanova University.

David Wambeke joined DiaMedica as our Chief Business Officer in April 2023. Prior to joining DiaMedica, Mr. Wambeke served as Partner and Managing Director of Investment Banking at Craig-Hallum Capital Group, LLC, a growth focused investment bank. Mr. Wambeke joined Craig-Hallum in May 2007 and was involved in more than one hundred financing and M&A transactions with a focus on the life sciences and biotech industries. Prior to joining Craig-Hallum, Mr. Wambeke was enlisted in the U.S. Army and served as an artilleryman and military police officer. During a deployment in Baghdad, Iraq, in support of Operation Iraqi Freedom, Mr. Wambeke was wounded in combat and awarded the Purple Heart. Mr. Wambeke received a B.S. from the University of Minnesota.

Julie VanOrsdel Daves, MSHS, CCRP joined DiaMedica as our Senior Vice President, Clinical Development Operations in September 2022. Prior to joining DiaMedica, Ms. Daves served as the Vice President and Global Head of Clinical Operations of Sanifit Therapeutics, S.A., a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on treatments for progressive vascular calcification disorders, from September 2021 through August 2022. Ms. Daves also served as President and Principal Consultant at JVD Pharma Consulting, LLC, a consulting services company specializing in clinical operations and outsourcing, from February 2018 to August 2022. Ms. Daves served as Vice President of Outsourcing and Vendor Management for Edgewise Therapeutics, Inc., a Nasdaq-listed clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company, from May 2021 to August 2021 and served as Edgewise's Executive Director and Head of Clinical Operations from April 2020 to May 2021. Prior to Edgewise, from February 2018 to April 2020, Ms. Daves served as Senior Director, Clinical Operations & Head of Outsourcing for miRagen Therapeutics, Inc., a development-stage biotechnology company. From February 2016 to February 2018, Ms. Daves served as Global Head and Senior Director of Clinical Vendor Management of Chiltern International Inc., a contract research organization, and from November 2015 to February 2016, she worked as the Director of Clinical Operations. Prior to her time at Chiltern, Ms. Daves worked for Array Biopharma, Inc. as the Director of Clinical Operations & Development Outsourcing from October 2014 to November 2015, as Associate Director of Clinical Outsourcing and Operations from October 2011 to October 2014, and as Clinical Principal Research Manager from January 2011 to October 2011. Ms. Daves worked as a Senior Manager of Clinical Development for BioCryst Pharmaceuticals, Inc. from April 2007 to January 2011, a Study Manager and Senior Clinical Research Associate for Cellgate Pharmaceuticals, Inc., from July 2006 to April 2007, and as a Clinical Project Manager for Inveresk/Chares Charles River Clinical/Kendle from December 2002 to February 2005. Ms. Daves is a certified clinical research professional and received her MSHS in Clinical Research Administration from The George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences and BS in Zoology from North Carolina State University.

Available Information

We are a corporation governed under British Columbia's Business Corporations Act (BCBCA). Our company was initially incorporated pursuant to The Corporations Act (Manitoba) by articles of incorporation dated January 21, 2000. Our articles were subsequently amended several times, including on April 11, 2016 to continue the Company from The Corporations Act (Manitoba) to the Canada Business Corporations Act (CBCA) and on May 31, 2019, to continue our existence from a corporation incorporated under the CBCA into British Columbia under the BCBCA.

Our registered office is located at 301-1665 Ellis Street, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada V1Y 2B3 and our principal executive office is located at our wholly owned subsidiary, DiaMedica USA Inc., located at 301 Carlson Parkway, Suite 210, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA 55305. Our telephone number is 763-496-5454. Our internet website address is http://www.diamedica.com. Information contained on our website does not constitute part of this report.

We make available, free of charge and through our Internet web site, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to any such reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Reports filed with the SEC may be viewed at www.sec.gov.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We are currently an emerging growth company as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (JOBS Act) and anticipate remaining an emerging growth company until December 31, 2023, which is the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of our first sale of common shares pursuant to a registration statement under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended. As an emerging growth company, although we elected not to avail ourselves of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards, we are permitted and intend to continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure and other requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. In particular, in this report, we have provided only two years of audited financial statements and have not included certain other information that will be required once we are no longer an emerging growth company, although if we remain a smaller reporting company under the U.S.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

federal securities laws, we will still be permitted to provided scaled disclosure in certain instances. Accordingly, the information contained in this report may be different than the information you receive from other public companies in which you hold equity interests or information that we may be required to provide in the future.

Item 1A. Item 1A. Risk Factors

Below are the material factors known to us that could materially adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition, prospects or financial condition. share price. The summary of risk factors is not complete and should be read in conjunction with the more complete and detailed descriptions of risk factors that follow. Risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. prospects or share price.

Risk Factors Summary

Risks Related to Our ReMEDy2 Trial, Future Clinical Trials and DM199 Product Candidate

- The FDA placed a clinical hold on the IND for our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial We have had and it may take considerable time and expense continue to respond to the clinical hold and no assurance can be given that the FDA will remove the clinical hold, which would substantially harm our business and prospects.
- If we are able to get the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial lifted and resume enrollment in the trial, we may have difficulty engaging clinical trial sites for, or enrolling patients in, the trial or we may experience other clinical testing delays or setbacks, which would delay our ability to obtain regulatory approval for DM199 to treat AIS and commercialize it, or partner with a third party to obtain regulatory approval for or commercialization of DM199 to treat AIS, which would substantially harm our business and prospects.
- The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in delays in clinical trial adversely impacted hospital and medical facilities, causing, among other things, staffing shortages, which have previously delayed site activations and patient enrollments and hospital and medical facility staffing shortages which adversely affected in our ReMEDy2 trial prior to the clinical hold and could continue to adversely affect the trial if the clinical hold is lifted. trial.
- The adaptive design of our ReMEDy2 trial could result in the trial being required to enroll more patients than anticipated, increasing the time and costs to complete the trial, which may require additional funding that may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.
- If our ReMEDy2 trial fails to adequately demonstrate the safety and efficacy of DM199 to treat AIS, we will not be able to obtain the regulatory approvals required to market and commercialize the product, DM199 to treat AIS, which would substantially harm our business and prospects.
- We may be required to suspend, repeat or terminate our ReMEDy2 trial or future clinical trials if they are deemed not conducted in accordance with regulatory requirements, the results are negative or inconclusive, or the trials are trial is not well designed.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital

- Since we have no revenue from product sales and do not expect any revenue from product sales for at least three or four years, we will likely need additional funding to continue our clinical development activities and other operations, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all.
- We have incurred substantial losses since our inception and expect to continue to incur substantial losses for at least three or four years and may never become profitable, or if achieved, be able to sustain profitability.
- Adverse developments with respect to the stability of financial institutions we do business with, or unstable banking, credit and/or capital market conditions generally, or the perception thereof, could adversely affect our ability to access our cash on deposit with financial institutions, obtain additional financing, or meet our liquidity requirements.

Risks Related to Governmental and Regulatory Compliance and Approvals

- The regulatory approval process is expensive, time-consuming and uncertain and may prevent us or any future partner or collaborator from obtaining approvals for the commercialization of DM199 or any future product candidate.
- Any product candidate for which we or any future partner or collaborator obtains marketing approval could be subject to post-marketing restrictions or recall or withdrawal from the market, and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or if we experience unanticipated problems with the product candidate.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

- We rely and will continue to rely on third parties to support the planning, execution and/or monitoring of our preclinical and clinical trials, and their failure to perform as required could cause delays in completing our product development and substantial substantially harm to our business.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

- We rely on contract manufacturers over whom we have limited control.
- Future development collaborations are expected to be important to us.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

- We could lose important intellectual property rights that we currently license from a third party if we fail to comply with our obligations under the license agreements under which we license intellectual property rights from this third party or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensor.
- We may be unable to adequately protect our technology and enforce our intellectual property rights.
- We or a future partner may require additional third-party licenses to effectively develop, manufacture and commercialize DM199, or any future product candidate, and such licenses might not be available on commercially acceptable terms, or at all.
- Changes in patent law and its interpretation could diminish the value of our patents.
- Intellectual property litigation may be expensive, time consuming and may cause delays in the development, manufacturing and commercialization of DM199 or any future product candidate.

Risks Related to Human Capital Management

- We rely heavily on the capabilities and experience of our key executives, clinical personnel and advisors and the loss of any of them could affect our ability to develop DM199 or any future product candidate.
- We will likely need to expand our operations and increase the size of our Company and we may experience difficulties in managing our growth.

Risks Related to the Future Commercialization of DM199 or Any Future Product Candidate

- The successful commercialization of DM199 or any future product candidate, if approved, will depend on achieving market acceptance and we may not be able to gain sufficient acceptance to generate significant revenue.
- If we fail to obtain coverage and adequate reimbursement for DM199 or any future product candidate, its revenue-generating ability will be diminished and there is no assurance that the anticipated market for the product will develop or be sustained.
- We or any future partner will likely face competition from other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, many of which have substantially greater resources. resources than us.
- Our DM199 product candidate may face competition sooner than expected.

Risks Related to Our Common Shares

- Our common share price has been volatile and may continue to be volatile.
- We do not have a history of a very active trading market for our common shares.
- We may issue additional common shares resulting in share ownership dilution.
- If there are substantial sales of our common shares or the perception that such sales may occur, the market price of our common shares could decline.

Risks Related to Our Jurisdiction of Organization

- We are governed by the corporate laws of British Columbia, which in some cases have a different effect on shareholders than the corporate laws in effect in the United States.
- We were classified as a “passive foreign investment company” for 2022 and 2023 and may continue to be in future taxable years, which may have adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for U.S. shareholders and adversely affect the level of interest in our common shares by U.S. investors.

Risks Related to Our ReMEDy2 Trial, Future Clinical Trials and DM199 Product Candidate

The FDA placed a clinical hold on the IND for our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial and it may take considerable time and expense to respond to the clinical hold and no assurance can be given that the FDA will remove the clinical hold, which would substantially harm our business and prospects.

Our current focus is primarily on the treatment of AIS and we plan to advance DM199, our lead drug candidate, through required clinical trials to create shareholder value by establishing its clinical and commercial potential as a therapy for AIS. In September 2021, we announced the initiation of the first site for our pivotal ReMEDy2 trial, a Phase 2/3 clinical trial of DM199 for the treatment of AIS. The first patient was enrolled in November 2021. On July 6, 2022, we announced that the FDA placed a clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial. The clinical hold was issued following us voluntarily pausing patient enrollment in the trial to investigate three unexpected instances of clinically significant

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

hypotension (low blood pressure) occurring shortly after initiation of the intravenous (IV) dose of DM199. On September 16, 2022, we submitted to the FDA our analysis of the events leading to and causing the hypotension, including our rationale and supporting non-clinical data that the cause was likely related to switching away from the type of IV bag used in the prior ReMEDy1 trial, where no hypotensive episodes were reported. We also submitted proposed protocol modifications to address the cause of the clinically significant hypotension and mitigate the potential for these events. Following review of this data, the FDA responded to our submission, indicating that it was continuing the clinical hold and requesting an additional in-use in vitro stability study of the IV administration of DM199, which includes testing the combination of the IV bag, IV tubing and mechanical infusion pump, to further rule out any other potential cause of hypotension. We have initiated the requested study had and it is expected may continue to complete in April 2023. Although we believe that these adverse hypotension events likely resulted from a changing to a new formulation of IV bag in the ReMEDy2 trial, as compared to the IV bag used in the ReMEDy1 trial, it is possible that we may not be able to provide objective evidence acceptable to the FDA substantiating our belief. Therefore, there is no assurance that we will be able to fully respond to the FDA's latest questions sufficiently for the FDA to lift the clinical hold or that the FDA won't make additional requests that we would need to fulfill prior to the lifting of the clinical hold, such as requiring us to complete additional clinical testing or imposing stricter approval conditions than we recently proposed for our DM199 product candidate. It is possible that we will be unable to fully address the FDA's questions and as a result, the clinical hold may never be lifted and we may never be able to resume enrollment in our ReMEDy2 trial.

If we are able to get the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial lifted and resume enrollment in the trial, we may have difficulty engaging clinical trial sites for, or enrolling patients in, the our ReMEDy2 trial or we may experience other clinical testing delays or setbacks, which would delay our ability to obtain regulatory approval for DM199 to treat AIS and commercialize it, or partner with a third party to obtain regulatory approval for or commercialization of DM199 to treat AIS, which would substantially harm our business and prospects.

Even if we are able We have had and may continue to get the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial lifted, it is possible that because of the clinical hold and the hypotension events, we may have difficulty engaging clinical trial sites for, or and enrolling patients in, the ReMEDy2 trial, which would could delay the completion of the trial. Concerns regarding the prior clinically significant hypotension events and circumstances surrounding the clinical hold which was lifted in June 2023 may add to these difficulties. In addition, it is possible that we may experience other clinical testing delays or setbacks, which would further delay the completion of the ReMEDy2 trial. Our product development costs will increase if we experience delays in clinical testing. Significant clinical trial delays could not only extend the time period for obtaining regulatory approval of DM199 to treat AIS, but also shorten any periods during which we or a future partner may have the exclusive right to commercialize DM199 to treat AIS or allow our competitors to bring competitive products to market before us, which would impair the ability to successfully commercialize DM199 and may harm our financial condition, results of operations and prospects. If and when re-initiated, the The ReMEDy2 trial may be delayed again for a number of reasons, including among others:

- concerns regarding the prior clinically significant hypotension events and circumstances surrounding the clinical hold; hold which was lifted in June 2023;
- patients choosing to participate in competing clinical trials or not at all;
- scheduling conflicts with participating clinicians and clinical sites;
- complexities in setting up and coordinating with sites that are located outside the United States and additional risks involved in a trial that is being conducted, in part, outside the United States;
- suspension or termination of the ReMEDy2 trial by regulators for any reason, including concerns about patient safety or failure of our contract manufacturers to comply with current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) requirements;
- any changes to our manufacturing process that may be necessary or desired which affect our ability to produce adequate or timely clinical drug supply;
- delays or failure to obtain clinical drug supply of DM199 from contract manufacturers necessary to conduct clinical trials;
- the our DM199 product candidate demonstrating a lack of safety or efficacy at the planned interim analysis of the ReMEDy2 trial;
- patients failing to enroll or complete the ReMEDy2 trial at the rates and within the timelines we expect due to dissatisfaction with the treatment, side effects or other reasons;
- clinical investigators not performing the ReMEDy2 trial on their anticipated schedule, dropping out of a trial or employing methods not consistent with the clinical trial protocol and regulatory requirements or other third parties not performing data collection and analysis in a timely or accurate manner;
- inspections of our clinical trial sites by regulatory authorities, Institutional Review Boards (IRBs) or ethics committees finding regulatory violations that require us to undertake corrective action, resulting in suspension or termination of one or more sites or the imposition of another clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial; or
- public health crises, epidemics and or pandemics, such as COVID-19, which may adversely impact our ability to engage and activate clinical trial sites, recruit or enroll subjects for our ReMEDy2 trial or any future trial and obtain the requisite staffing for our ReMEDy2 trial or any future trial.

Our product development costs may also increase if we need to perform more or larger clinical trials than planned. Additionally, changes in regulatory requirements and policies may occur, and we may need to amend trial protocols or alter our manufacturing processes to reflect these changes. Amendments typically require us to resubmit our trial protocols to regulatory authorities or and IRBs or ethics committees for re-examination, which may impact the cost, timing or successful completion of our ReMEDy2 trial. Delays or increased product development costs or any of these events would likely have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and prospects.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in delays in clinical trial adversely impacted hospital and medical facilities, causing, among other things, staffing shortages, which have previously delayed site activations and patient enrollments and hospital and medical facility staffing shortages which adversely affected in our ReMEDy2 trial prior to the clinical hold and could continue to adversely affect the trial if the clinical hold is lifted. trial.

COVID-19 has had, and may continue to have, a severe effect on the clinical trials of many drug candidates, including our ReMEDy2 trial. Prior to the clinical hold of our ReMEDy2 trial, we experienced challenges with engaging and activating clinical trial sites. We believe this was due primarily to clinical staff shortages resulting from layoffs and employee burnout, the reallocation of clinical nurses to COVID-19 care, particularly during surges in COVID-19 cases, most recently at the beginning of 2022, a loss of study coordinators resulting from budget constraints and COVID-19 vaccination requirements. Hospital study sites have been especially impacted by these factors. Additionally, prior to the clinical hold of our ReMEDy2 trial, we experienced slower than expected enrollments in the trial due to these factors and patient concerns related to visiting clinical trial sites. sites or being visited by clinical study nurses. In an effort to mitigate the impact of these factors, we brought certain site engagement responsibilities in-house have worked with our contract research organization to develop alternative procedures to support study sites and engaged a clinical services consulting firm to provide staff support to study sites potential participants as needed. We may need intend to continue to monitor the results of these efforts or implement additional actions to mitigate the impact of these factors on our ReMEDy2 trial, if and when we are able to re-initiate the trial. It is also possible that these efforts may draw our employees away from their core responsibilities and create additional expenses, which may adversely affect our business and results of operations. Note however that these efforts may not be effective if patients are unwilling to enroll in our ReMEDy2 trial. We anticipate that COVID-19, and variants of COVID-19, will likely continue to adversely affect our ability to initiate new clinical trial sites and recruit or enroll subjects, and we cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to resolve these issues. Although the severity of the COVID-19 virus has decreased significantly during the past year, two years, the extent to which COVID-19 may impact our ReMEDy2 trial if the clinical hold is lifted will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, such as the emergence of new variants, the duration and severity of each variant, and the effectiveness of actions to contain, treat and prevent COVID-19, including the availability, effectiveness and acceptance of vaccines and vaccine booster shots. The resurgence of COVID-19 caused by any new variants in the future or another pandemic could cause us to experience continued and/or additional disruptions that could severely impact our ReMEDy2 trial, as well as our business.

The adaptive design of our ReMEDy2 trial could result in the trial being required to enroll more patients than anticipated, increasing the time and costs to complete the trial, which may require additional funding that may not be available to us on favorable terms or at all.

Our ReMEDy2 trial is currently targeted to enroll approximately 350 patients at up to 75 100 sites in the United States if the clinical hold imposed by the FDA is lifted. globally. However, with the trial's adaptive design, it is possible that the number of patients required to complete the trial may increase significantly. If we are required to enroll more patients than currently anticipated, it will increase the time and costs to complete the trial, which may result in a need for additional funding that may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all.

If our ReMEDy2 trial fails to adequately demonstrate the safety and efficacy of DM199 to treat AIS, we will not be able to obtain the regulatory approvals required to market and commercialize the product, which would substantially harm our business and prospects.

Before obtaining marketing approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of DM199 to treat AIS, we must demonstrate the safety and efficacy of DM199 to treat AIS including through to a level acceptable to the successful completion of our ReMEDy2 trial, if we can get the clinical hold lifted. FDA or similar regulatory bodies other jurisdictions. Clinical testing is expensive and difficult to design and implement, can take many years to complete and has uncertain outcomes. The outcome of preclinical trials and early clinical trials may not predict the success of later clinical trials, and the interim results of ReMEDy2 may not necessarily predict final results. A number of companies in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials due to lack of efficacy or unacceptable safety profiles, including the emergence of undesirable side effects, notwithstanding promising results in earlier trials. We do not know whether our ReMEDy2 trial by itself will demonstrate adequate efficacy and safety to support regulatory approvals to market DM199 to treat AIS in the United States, or in any jurisdiction, or that a second confirmatory trial will be required. A product candidate may fail for safety or efficacy reasons at any stage of the testing process. In addition, the patient populations in our current clinical trial for DM199, and anticipated future clinical trials for DM199, often have co-morbidities that may cause severe illness or death, which may be attributed to DM199 in a manner that negatively affects the safety profile of our DM199 product candidate. If the results of our ReMEDy2 trial are inconclusive with respect to efficacy, if we do not meet our clinical endpoints with statistical significance or if there are unanticipated safety concerns or adverse events that emerge during the ReMEDy2 trial or other clinical trials, such as the events that caused the FDA to place a the prior clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, we may be prevented from or delayed in obtaining marketing approval, and even if we obtain marketing approval, any sales of DM199 for the treatment of AIS may be limited.

We may be required to suspend, repeat or terminate our ReMEDy2 trial or other clinical trials if they are deemed not conducted in accordance with regulatory requirements, the results are negative or inconclusive or the trials are trial is not well designed.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Clinical trials must be conducted in accordance with the FDA's current Good Clinical Practices Practice (cGCP) requirements, or analogous requirements of applicable foreign regulatory authorities, and designed to provide statistically significant evidence predictive of patient benefit. Clinical trials are subject to oversight by the FDA, other foreign governmental agencies and IRBs or ethics committees at the trial sites where the clinical trials are conducted. In addition, clinical trials must be conducted with product candidates produced in accordance with applicable cGMP. Clinical trials may be suspended by us or by the FDA, other foreign regulatory authorities or by an IRB or ethics committee with respect to a particular clinical trial site, for various reasons, including:

- deficiencies in the conduct of the clinical trials, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or trial protocols;
- deficiencies in the clinical trial operations or trial sites;
- unforeseen adverse side effects or the emergence of undue risks to trial subjects;
- deficiencies in the trial design necessary to demonstrate efficacy;
- the product candidate may not appear to offer benefits over current therapies; or
- the quality or stability of the product candidate may fall below acceptable standards.

The design and implementation of clinical trials is a complex process. As a Company, we have limited experience designing and implementing clinical trials. We may not successfully or cost-effectively design and implement clinical trials that achieve our desired clinical endpoints. A clinical trial that is not well designed or that yields unforeseen adverse side effects or undue risks to trial subjects may delay or even prevent initiation of the trial, can lead to increased difficulty in site activations and enrolling patients, may make it more difficult to obtain regulatory approval for the product candidate on the basis of the trial results or, even if a product candidate is approved, could make it more difficult to commercialize the product successfully or obtain reimbursement from third party payers. Additionally, a trial that is not well designed or that yields unforeseen adverse side effects or undue risks to trial subjects could be delayed and more expensive than it otherwise would have been, or we may incorrectly estimate the costs to complete the clinical trial, which could lead to a shortfall in funding. We can provide no assurance that our ReMEDy2 trial or any other clinical trial conducted by us has been or will be designed and implemented successfully or achieve its desired clinical endpoints.

Future legislation in the United States, Europe or other countries, and/or regulations and policies adopted by the FDA, the EMA or comparable regulatory authorities, may increase the time and cost required for us or any future partners or collaborators to conduct and complete clinical trials of our current or any future product candidates.

The FDA and the EMA have each established regulations to govern the drug product development and approval process, as have other foreign regulatory authorities. The policies of the FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities may change. For example, in December 2016, the 21st Century Cures Act (Cures Act) was signed into law. The Cures Act, among other things, is intended to modernize the regulation of drugs and spur innovation, but not all of its provisions have yet been implemented. Additionally, in August 2017, the FDA issued final guidance setting forth its current thinking with respect to development programs and clinical trial designs for antibacterial drugs to treat serious bacterial diseases in patients with an unmet medical need. We cannot predict what if any effect the Cures Act or any existing or future guidance from the FDA or other regulatory authorities will have on the development of DM199 or any future product candidate.

Our prospects depend on the clinical and commercial success of our DM199 product candidate which is in the clinical stage of development.

We are highly dependent on the success of DM199 and we may not be able to successfully obtain regulatory or marketing approval for, or successfully commercialize, this product candidate. To date, we have expended significant time, resources and effort on the development of DM199, including conducting preclinical and clinical trials, for the treatment of AIS and CKD. CRD. DM199 requires significant additional clinical testing and investment prior to seeking marketing approval. A commitment of substantial resources by ourselves and any potential partner or collaborator to continue to conduct the clinical trials for DM199 will be required to obtain required regulatory approvals and successfully commercialize this product candidate. Although we intend to study the use of DM199 to treat multiple diseases, we have no other product candidates in our current clinical development pipeline, with the exception of our new product candidate, DM300, which is in the early, preclinical stage of development and is intended to treat other inflammatory diseases, such as acute pancreatitis. Our ability to generate revenue from product sales and to achieve commercial success with DM199 will depend almost entirely on our ability to demonstrate sufficient safety and efficacy to obtain regulatory approval for DM199. We may fail to complete required clinical trials successfully and not be able to obtain regulatory approvals or commercialize DM199. Competitors may develop alternative products and methodologies to treat the diseases or indications that we are pursuing, thus reducing or eliminating the anticipated competitive advantages of DM199. We do not know whether any of our product development efforts will prove to be effective, meet applicable regulatory standards required to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals, be capable of being manufactured at a reasonable cost or be successfully marketed. DM199 is not expected to be commercially viable for at least three or four years. In addition, although the only significant adverse events that have occurred to date in our clinical trials have been three unexpected instances of transient, clinically significant, hypotension (low blood pressure), as described above, it is possible that DM199 may be observed to cause undesirable side effects. Results of early preclinical and clinical research may not be indicative of the results that will be obtained in later stages of clinical research. If regulatory authorities do not approve DM199 for the treatment of AIS and/or CKD or any other indications, or if we fail to maintain regulatory compliance, we would be unable to commercialize DM199 and our business and results of operations would be harmed. If we do succeed in developing viable products from DM199, we will face many potential future obstacles, such as the need to develop or obtain manufacturing, sales and marketing and distribution capabilities.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

The clinical success and commercial potential of our DM199 product candidate will depend on a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control.

The clinical success and commercial potential of our DM199 product candidate to treat AIS CKD or any other indication will depend on a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including, among others:

- the timely initiation, continuation and completion of clinical trials, including the re-initiation of our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial and future clinical trials for DM199, which will depend substantially upon requirements for such trials or partial or full clinical holds imposed by the FDA and other regulatory agencies and bodies;
- our ability to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of DM199 to the satisfaction of the relevant regulatory authorities and/or third-party payers;
- whether we are required by the FDA or other regulatory authorities to conduct additional clinical trials, and the scope and nature of such clinical trials, prior to or after approval to market our DM199 product candidate;
- the timely receipt of necessary marketing approvals from the FDA and foreign regulatory authorities, as well as achieving adequate pricing and reimbursement determinations;
- the ability to successfully commercialize DM199, if approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities, whether alone or in collaboration with others;
- our ability and the ability of third-party manufacturers to manufacture the quantities of DM199, with quality attributes necessary to meet regulatory requirements, sufficient to meet anticipated demand and at a cost that allows us or a future partner to achieve profitability;
- acceptance of DM199, if approved, as safe and effective by patients and healthcare providers;
- the achievement and maintenance of compliance with all regulatory requirements applicable to DM199 by us and our third-party manufacturers and supporting vendors;
- the maintenance of an acceptable safety profile of DM199 following any approval;
- the availability, perceived advantages, relative cost, relative safety and relative efficacy of alternative and competitive treatments;
- our ability to provide approved product with an acceptable patient administration method;
- our ability or the ability of a future partner to successfully enforce our intellectual property rights for DM199; and
- our ability to avoid or succeed in defending any third-party patent interference or patent infringement claims.

In addition, because the plastic bags we use in the IV administration of DM199 are made of PVC, certain countries have banned or limited the use of PVC in a manner that, unless we are able to find an alternative, may limit the salability of DM199 in certain countries, thereby decreasing our worldwide market opportunity. No assurance can be provided that we will ever be able to achieve profitability through the sale of, or royalties from, our DM199 product candidate. If we or any future partners or collaborators are not successful in obtaining approval for and commercializing DM199, or are delayed in completing those efforts, our business and operations would be substantially harmed.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital

Since we currently have no revenue from product sales and do not expect any revenue from product sales for at least three or four years, we will need additional funding to continue our clinical development activities and other operations, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all.

We expect we will need substantial additional capital to further our R&D activities, planned clinical trials and regulatory activities and to otherwise develop our DM199 product candidate to a point where it may be commercially sold. We expect our current cash resources of $33.5 million $52.9 million in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 to be sufficient to allow us to resolve the clinical hold imposed by the FDA and to subsequently continue our Phase 2/3 trial in patients with AIS and to otherwise fund our planned operations for at least the next 12 months from the date of issuance of the financial statements included in this report. However, the amount and timing of our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including, among others:

- the rate of progress in the development of and the conduct of clinical trials with respect to DM199 or any future product candidates;
- the timing and results of our ongoing development efforts, including in particular our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial;
- the costs of our development efforts, including the conduct of clinical trials with respect to DM199 or any future product candidates;
- the costs associated with identifying additional product candidates and the potential expansion of our current development programs or potential new development programs;

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

- the costs necessary to obtain regulatory approvals for DM199 or any future product candidates;
- the costs of developing and validating manufacturing processes for DM199 or any future product candidates;
- the costs associated with being a U.S. public reporting company with shares listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market;
- the costs we incur in the filing, prosecution, maintenance and defense of our intellectual property; and
- the costs related to general and administrative support.

We may require significant additional funds earlier than we currently expect, and there is no assurance that we will not need or seek additional funding prior to such time. We may elect to raise additional funds even before we need them if circumstances or market conditions for raising additional capital are favorable.

Since our inception, we have financed our operations primarily from public and private sales of equity securities, the exercise of warrants and stock options, interest income on funds available for investment and government grants and tax incentives, and we incentives. We expect to continue this practice for the foreseeable future. We do not have any existing credit facilities under which we could borrow funds. We may seek to raise additional funds through various sources, such as equity and debt financings, or through strategic collaborations and license agreements. We can give no assurances that we will be able to secure additional sources of funds to support our operations, or if such funds are available to us, that such additional financing will be sufficient to meet our needs or on terms acceptable to us. This is particularly true if we are unable to lift the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, if we experience additional adverse events, if our clinical data is not positive, or economic and market conditions deteriorate.

Although we previously have been successful in obtaining financing through our equity securities offerings, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so in the future. To the extent we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of our shareholders will be diluted. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include conversion discounts or covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through government or other third-party funding, marketing and distribution arrangements or other collaborations or strategic alliances or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. It is possible that financing will not be available or, if available, may not be on favorable terms. The availability of financing could be affected by many factors, including, among others:

- the results of our clinical trials and other scientific and clinical research;
- our ability to obtain regulatory approvals;
- market acceptance of DM199 or any future product candidates;
- the state of the capital markets generally with particular reference to pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical companies;
- various events outside our control, including without limitation geopolitical events, such as the current war between Russia and Ukraine; Ukraine and the conflict between Israel and Hamas;
- the status of strategic alliance agreements; and
- other relevant commercial considerations.

If adequate funding is not available, we may be required to implement cost reduction strategies; delay, reduce or eliminate one or more of our product development programs; relinquish significant rights to DM199 or future product candidates or obtain funds on less favorable terms than we would otherwise accept; and/or divest assets or cease operations through a merger, sale or liquidation of our Company.

We have incurred substantial losses since our inception and expect to continue to incur substantial losses for at least three or four years and may never become profitable, or if achieved, be able to sustain profitability.

We are a clinical stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the development of our DM199 product candidate. Investment in biopharmaceutical product development is highly speculative because it entails substantial upfront financial expenditures and significant risk that a product candidate will fail to prove effective, gain regulatory approval or become commercially viable. Additionally, there has been a general decline in the biotech sector since February 2021, which has further increased the risks associated with investment in biopharmaceutical product development. We do not have any products approved by regulatory authorities and have not generated any revenues from product sales to date, and do not expect to generate any revenue from the sale of products for at least three or four years. We have incurred significant R&D and other administrative expenses related to our ongoing operations and expect to continue to incur such expenses. As a result, we have not been profitable and have incurred significant operating losses in every reporting period since our inception. For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we incurred a net loss of $13.7 million $19.4 million and $13.6 million $13.7 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of $96.2 million $115.6 million. Our prior losses, combined with expected future losses, have had and will continue to have an adverse effect on our shareholders' equity and working capital. We expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses as we continue our R&D activities, planned clinical trials, and actions taken in order to lift the clinical hold imposed by the FDA on the IND

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

for including our the Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial, regulatory activities and other administrative expenses and to support the development of DM199 or any future product candidate to a point where it can be out-licensed or receives required regulatory approvals and may be commercially sold and we begin to recognize future product sales, or receive royalty payments, licensing fees and/or milestone payments sufficient to generate revenues to fund our continuing operations. We expect our operating losses to increase in the near term as we continue development of DM199 and the clinical trials required to seek regulatory approval for DM199, or any future product candidate. We are unable to predict the extent of any future losses or when we will become profitable, if ever. Our failure to become and remain profitable may depress the market price of our common shares and could impair our ability to raise capital, continue to develop DM199, or any future product candidate, expand our business and product offerings or continue our operations. Even if we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on an ongoing basis.

Adverse developments with respect to the stability of financial institutions we do business with, or unstable banking, credit and/or capital market conditions generally, or the perception thereof, could adversely affect our ability to access our cash on deposit with financial institutions, obtain additional financing, or meet our liquidity requirements.

Potential future disruptions in access to bank deposits or lending commitments due to bank failure, could materially and adversely affect our liquidity, our business, financial condition and stock price. The early 2023 closures of Silicon Valley Bank, Signature Bank and First Republic Bank and their placement into receivership with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) created bank-specific and broader financial institution liquidity risk and concerns. Although the depositors at these financial institutions have continued to have access to their funds, even those in excess of the standard FDIC insurance limits, future adverse developments with respect to specific financial institutions or the broader financial services industry may lead to market-wide liquidity shortages. Although we did not have deposits at Silicon Valley Bank, Signature Bank or First Republic Bank, the failure of any bank in which we deposit our funds could reduce the amount of cash we have available for our operations or delay our ability to access such funds. Any such failure may increase the possibility of a sustained deterioration of financial market liquidity, or illiquidity at clearing, cash management and/or custodial financial institutions. In the event we have a commercial relationship with a bank that has failed or is otherwise distressed, we may experience delays or other issues in meeting our financial obligations. If other banks and financial institutions enter receivership or become insolvent in the future in response to financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets, our ability to access our cash and cash equivalents and investments may be threatened and could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition. In addition, the ability of our suppliers, vendors, and others in which we do business to access their cash and cash equivalents and investments or to obtain any necessary financing to continue their respective businesses could be threatened, which in turn, could harm our business.

Risks Related to Governmental and Regulatory Compliance and Approvals

The regulatory approval process is expensive, time-consuming and uncertain and may prevent us or any future partner or collaborator from obtaining approvals for the commercialization of DM199 or any future product candidate.

The process of obtaining marketing approvals, both in the United States and abroad, is expensive and may take many years, if approval is obtained at all, and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidate involved. Our DM199 or any future product candidate, and the activities associated with their development and commercialization, including design, research, testing, manufacture, quality control, recordkeeping, labeling, packaging, storage, advertising, promotion, sale, distribution, import, export and reporting of safety and other post-market information, are subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA, the EMA and other similar foreign regulatory agencies. Failure to obtain marketing approval for DM199 or any future product candidate will prevent us or any future partner or collaborator from commercializing the product candidate. We have only limited experience in filing and supporting the applications necessary to gain marketing approvals and expect to rely on a future partner, collaborator or third-parties to assist us in this process. Securing marketing approval requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish the product candidate's safety and efficacy. Securing marketing approval also requires the submission of information about the product manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the regulatory authorities. The FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities may determine that DM199 or any future product candidate may not be effective, may be only moderately effective or may prove to have undesirable or unintended side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that may preclude our obtaining marketing approval or prevent or limit its commercial use. One issue of which we are aware is that because the plastic bags we use in the IV administration of DM199 are made of PVC, certain countries have banned or limited the use of PVC in a manner that may limit our ability to conduct the trails in such countries, or in the future in the event we are able to obtain required regulatory approvals, may limit the salability of DM199 in certain countries, thereby decreasing our worldwide market opportunity. Additionally, the regulatory approval process and requirements can change substantially based on amendments to federal regulations, new or amended FDA guidance documents governing the regulatory approval process, and even changes in FDA approval priorities based on the government administration as was recently seen in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, any marketing approval we ultimately obtain may be limited or subject to restrictions or post-approval commitments that render the approved product not commercially viable. Our or any future partner's inability to obtain regulatory approval for DM199 or any future product candidate, or if such approval is limited, could substantially harm our business.

Any product candidate for which we or any future partner or collaborator obtains marketing approval could be subject to post-marketing restrictions or recall or withdrawal from the market, and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or if we experience unanticipated problems with the product candidate.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

The FDA and other federal and state agencies, including the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), closely regulate compliance with all requirements governing prescription drug products, including requirements pertaining to marketing and promotion of drugs in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling and manufacturing of products. The FDA and DOJ impose stringent restrictions on manufacturers' communications regarding off-label use, , sales and if marketing activities, transparency laws, and reimbursement obligations, which restrictions can change substantially based on new and/or amended government interpretations of regulatory priorities, new and/or amended federal regulations, and other external forces. If we do not market our products for their approved indications, we may be subject to enforcement action for off-label marketing. Violations of such requirements may lead to investigations alleging violations of the FDCA and other statutes, including the False Claims Act, the Anti-Kickback Statute, the Sunshine Act and other federal and state health care fraud and abuse laws, as well as state consumer protection laws.

Our or any future partner's failure to comply with all regulatory requirements, or the later discovery of previously unknown adverse events or other problems with our products, manufacturers or manufacturing processes, may yield various results, including:

- litigation involving patients using our products;
- restrictions on such products, manufacturers or manufacturing processes;
- restrictions on the labeling or marketing of a product;
- restrictions on product distribution or use;
- requirements to conduct post-marketing studies or clinical trials;
- warning or untitled letters;
- withdrawal of the products from the market;
- refusal to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications that we submit;
- recall of products;
- fines, restitution or disgorgement of profits or revenues;
- suspension or withdrawal of marketing approvals;
- damage to relationships with any then current or potential partners;
- unfavorable press coverage and damage to our or any future partner's reputation;
- refusal to permit the import or export of our products;
- product seizure; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

Non-compliance by us or any future partner or collaborator with regulatory requirements regarding ongoing safety monitoring, or pharmacovigilance, and with requirements related to the development of products, can also result in significant financial penalties. Similarly, failure to comply with regulatory requirements regarding the protection of personal information can also lead to significant penalties and sanctions.

We may not be able unable to obtain FDA acceptance of INDs to commence future clinical trials in the United States or on the timelines we expect, and even if we are able to, the FDA may not permit us to proceed in a timely manner.

Prior to commencing additional clinical trials in the United States for DM199 or any future product candidate, we will be required to have an accepted IND for each product candidate and for each targeted indication. In April 2021, we filed, and in May 2021, the FDA accepted, an IND for the Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial in patients with AIS. However, in July 2022, the FDA imposed a clinical hold on the IND under which we are conducting our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial. trial, which clinical hold was subsequently lifted in June 2023. A submission of an IND may not necessarily result in the FDA allowing further clinical trials to begin and, once begun, issues, such as clinical holds, may arise that will require us to suspend or terminate such clinical trials. Additionally, even if relevant regulatory authorities agree with the design and implementation of the clinical trials set forth in an IND, these regulatory authorities may change their requirements in the future. Failure to obtain a lifting of the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial or to obtain acceptance of any future INDs may cause the development of DM199 or any future product candidate to be delayed or terminated, which could materially and adversely affect our business and prospects.

We have received Fast Track designation for DM199 for the treatment of AIS, and we may seek such designation for other uses of DM199 or future product candidates. Fast Track designation may not lead to faster development or a faster FDA review or approval process, and it does not increase the likelihood that DM199 will receive marketing approval in the United States. Further, there is no guarantee we will be able to maintain such designation.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

In September 2021, we received Fast Track designation from the FDA for DM199 for the treatment of AIS where tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy are not indicated or medically appropriate. The FDA may grant Fast Track designation to a drug that is intended to treat a serious condition and nonclinical or clinical data demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical need. The FDA provides opportunities for more frequent interactions with the review team for a Fast Track product, including pre-IND meetings, end-of-phase 1 meetings and end-of-phase 2 meetings with the FDA to discuss study design, extent of safety data required to support approval, dose-response concerns and use of biomarkers. A Fast Track product may also be eligible for rolling review, where the FDA reviews portions of a marketing application before the sponsor submits the complete application.

However, Fast Track designation for DM199 may not result in a faster development process or a faster review or approval compared to products considered for approval under conventional FDA procedures and does not assure ultimate approval by the FDA. Any delay in the review process or in the approval of DM199 will delay revenue from potential sales and will increase the capital necessary to fund our development programs and operations. In addition, the FDA may rescind the Fast Track designation for DM199 if the FDA later determines that DM199 no longer meets the qualifying criteria for Fast Track designation.

Current and future legislation may increase the difficulty and cost for us and any future partner or collaborator to obtain marketing approval of and commercialize DM199 or any future product candidate and affect the prices we may obtain.

In the United States and many foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system and data privacy that could prevent or delay marketing approval of DM199 or any future product candidate, restrict or regulate post-approval activities and affect our ability to profitably sell DM199 or any future product candidate for which we obtain marketing approval.

Among policy makers and payers in the United States and elsewhere, there is significant interest in promoting changes in healthcare systems with the stated goals of containing healthcare costs, improving quality and/or expanding access. For example, the Affordable Care Act ("ACA") enacted in the United States in 2010, and principally taking effect in 2014, included measures to change health care delivery, decrease the number of individuals without insurance, ensure access to certain basic health care services and contain the rising cost of care. This healthcare reform movement, including the enactment of the ACA, has significantly changed health care financing by both governmental and private insurers in the United States. With respect to pharmaceutical manufacturers, the ACA increased the number of individuals with access to health care coverage, including prescription drug coverage, but it simultaneously imposed, among other things, increased liability for rebates and discounts owed to certain entities and government health care programs, fees for the manufacture or importation of certain branded drugs and transparency reporting requirements under the Physician Payments Sunshine Act. In addition to the ACA, other federal health reform measures have been proposed and adopted in the United States. We expect that the ACA, as well as other healthcare reform measures that may be adopted in the future, may result in more rigorous coverage criteria and additional downward pressure on the price that we may receive for any product, if approved. Any reduction in reimbursement from Medicare or other government programs may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payers.

The 117th United States Congress (2021-2022) closely monitored drug pricing and healthcare spending in the United States. Many members of Congress have U.S. federal government has prioritized and will likely continue to prioritize policies targeting reducing drug prices and healthcare spending and are committed to lowering spending in federal government programs. Pending legislation, such as the Prescription Drug Pricing Reduction Act and the Elijah E. Cummings Lower Drug Costs Now Act, could significantly change healthcare spending. Additionally, the current U.S. presidential administration has prioritized reducing drug pricing and price transparency in the healthcare industry. On July 9, 2021, an Executive Order was signed directing federal agencies to develop and implement policies to lower drug prices. Additionally, the The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, which was signed into law on August 16, 2022, includes provisions aimed at lowering prescription drug costs for Medicare patients and reducing the federal government's spending on prescription drugs by requiring certain prescription drug prices to be negotiated directly with the government, certain rebates to be paid by prescription drug companies, and certain spending caps to be implemented, among other measures. The implementation of cost containment measures or other healthcare reforms may prevent us or a future partner from being able to generate sufficient revenue, attain profitability or even commercialize at all DM199 or any future product candidate.

Future legislation in the United States, Europe or other countries, and/or regulations and policies adopted by the FDA, the EMA or comparable regulatory authorities, may increase the time and cost required for us or any future partners or collaborators to conduct and complete clinical trials of our current or any future product candidates.

The FDA and the European Medicines Agency (EMA) have each established regulations to govern the drug product development and approval process, as have other foreign regulatory authorities. The policies of the FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities may change. For example, in December 2016, the 21st Century Cures Act (Cures Act) was signed into law. The Cures Act, among other things, is intended to modernize the regulation of drugs and spur innovation, but not all of its provisions have yet been implemented. Additionally, the EMA issued Annex 1: the Manufacture of Sterile Medicinal Products which was effective August 15, 2023, intended to update standards to reflect change in regulatory and manufacturing environments and to remove ambiguity and inconsistencies in regulations governing the manufacture of sterile medicinal products.. We cannot predict what if any effect the Cures Act, Annex 1 or any existing or future guidance from the FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities will have on the development of DM199 or any future product candidate.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

We rely and will continue to rely on third parties to support the planning, execution and/or monitoring of our preclinical and clinical trials, and their failure to perform as required could cause delays in completing our product development and substantial harm to our business.

We rely and will continue to rely on third parties to conduct a significant portion of our preclinical and clinical development activities. Preclinical activities include in vivo studies in specific disease models, pharmacology and toxicology studies and assay development. Clinical development activities include trial design, regulatory submissions, clinical site and patient recruitment, clinical trial monitoring, clinical data management and analysis, safety monitoring and project management. If there is any dispute or disruption in our relationship with third parties, or if they are unable to provide quality services in a timely manner and at a feasible cost, including as a result of staffing disruptions, our development programs may face delays. Further, if any of these third parties fail to perform as we expect or if their work fails to meet regulatory requirements, our clinical testing could be delayed, cancelled or rendered ineffective. This happened to us in the past and resulted in us commencing litigation against Pharmaceutical Research Associates Group B.V., which was acquired by ICON plc in July 2021 (PRA Netherlands), as a result of its handling of a double-blinded, placebo-controlled, single-dose and multiple-dose study to evaluate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and proof of concept of DM199 in healthy subjects and in patients with Type 2 diabetes mellitus, as described later in this report, and could happen again.

We rely on contract manufacturers over whom we have limited control. If we are subject to quality, cost or delivery issues with the materials supplied by these or future contract manufacturers, we may be unable to produce adequate supplies of DM199 or any future product candidate, and our clinical and business operations could suffer significant harm.

Completion of our clinical trials and commercialization of our DM199 product candidate and any future product candidate require access to, or development of, facilities to manufacture our product candidates at sufficient yields and, ultimately, assuming approval, at commercial scale. Clinical and commercial drug product must be produced under applicable cGMP regulations. Failure of our CMOs to comply with these regulations may require us to repeat clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process. We rely on CMOs for manufacturing, filling, labeling, packaging, storing and shipping DM199 in compliance with applicable cGMP regulations. The FDA ensures and other regulatory agencies ensure the quality of drug products by carefully monitoring drug manufacturers' compliance with cGMP regulations.

As a company, we have no direct experience in manufacturing or managing third parties in manufacturing our DM199 product candidate in the volumes that are expected to be necessary to support commercialization, if DM199 is approved. Our efforts to establish these capabilities may not meet our requirements as to scale-up, timeliness, yield, cost or quality in compliance with applicable cGMP regulations. We or any future partner or collaborator or our CMOs may encounter difficulties in production, which may include the following, among others:

- costs and challenges associated with scale-up and attaining sufficient manufacturing yields;
- supply chain issues, including the timely availability and shelf life requirements of raw materials and supplies and the lack of redundant and backup suppliers;
- quality control and assurance;
- shortages of qualified personnel and capital required to manufacture large quantities of our product candidate;
- competing capacity needs at CMOs supporting product development as quantities for supply increase;
- establishment of commercial supply capacity through binding supply agreements or to do so on acceptable terms;
- compliance with regulatory requirements that vary in each country where a product might be sold;
- capacity limitations and scheduling availability in contracted facilities; and
- natural disasters, cyberattacks, which could subject us to an increased regulatory burden and increase increased costs of compliance, if the SEC's proposed new rules related to cybersecurity risk management are adopted, or other force majeure events that affect CMO CDMO facilities and possibly limit production or cause loss of product inventory.

We do not have long-term supply agreements with any of our CMOs and we purchase our required supply on an order-by-order basis. There can be no assurances that our current CMOs or any future CMOs will be able to meet our timetable and requirements for our DM199 product candidate or any future product candidate. If we are unable to arrange for alternative third-party manufacturing sources on commercially reasonable terms or in a timely manner, we may be delayed in the development of DM199 or any future product candidate. Our dependence upon our current CMOs and any future CMOs for the manufacture of our product candidates may adversely affect our ability to develop our product candidates in a timely and competitive basis and, if we or a future partner are able to commercialize our product candidates, may adversely affect our revenues from product sales and significantly harm our business.

Future development collaborations are expected to be important to us. If we are unable to enter into or maintain these collaborations, or if these collaborations are not successful, our business could be adversely affected.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

In the future, we intend to seek to collaborate with pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for the development and/or commercialization of DM199. We face significant competition in seeking appropriate collaborators or partners. Our ability to reach a definitive agreement for any collaboration will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the collaborator's or partner's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed collaboration and the proposed collaborator's or partner's evaluation of a number of factors. If we are unable to reach agreements with suitable collaborators or partners on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all, we may have to curtail the development of and/or seek alternative means to commercialize our DM199 product candidate resulting in, among other things, reducing or delaying its our development program, delaying its our potential development schedule or reducing the scope of research activities. If we fail to enter into one or more collaborations and do not have sufficient funds or expertise to undertake the necessary development or commercialization activities, we may not be able to continue or further develop DM199 and our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Future collaborations we may enter into may involve significant risks, including, among others:

- collaborators may have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply to the collaboration;
- collaborators may not perform their obligations as expected;
- changes in the collaborators' strategic focus or available funding, or external factors, such as an acquisition, may divert resources or create competing priorities;
- collaborators may delay nonclinical or clinical development, provide insufficient funding for product development of targets selected by us, stop or abandon nonclinical or clinical development for a product candidate, or repeat or conduct new nonclinical and clinical development for a product candidate;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with our products or product candidates if the collaborators believe that competitive products are more likely to be successfully developed than our products;
- product candidates discovered in collaboration with us may be viewed by our future collaborators as competitive with their own product candidates or products, which may cause collaborators to cease to devote resources to the development of our product candidates;
- disagreements with collaborators, including disagreements over proprietary rights, contract interpretation or the preferred course of development, might cause delays or termination of the preclinical or clinical development or commercialization of product candidates, might lead to additional responsibilities for us with respect to product candidates, or might result in litigation or arbitration, any of which would be time-consuming and expensive;
- collaborators may not properly maintain or defend our intellectual property rights or intellectual property rights licensed to us or may use our proprietary information in such a way as to invite litigation that could jeopardize or invalidate our intellectual property or proprietary information or expose us to potential litigation;
- collaborators may infringe the intellectual property rights of third parties, which may expose us to litigation and potential liability; and
- collaborations may be terminated for the convenience of the collaborator and, if terminated, we could be required to raise additional capital to pursue further development or commercialization of the applicable product candidates.

If a collaborator terminates its agreement with us, we may find it more difficult to attract new collaborators and the way we are perceived in the business and financial communities could be adversely affected.

If our collaborations do not result in the successful development of DM199, or any future product candidate, development could be delayed, and we may need additional resources to develop DM199 or any future product candidates. All of the risks relating to product development, regulatory approval and commercialization described in this report also apply to the activities of our future collaborators.

Our inability to maintain contractual relationships with physicians could have a negative impact on our research and development.

We maintain contractual relationships with respected physicians in hospitals and universities who assist us in the design of our clinical trials and interpretation of trial results. If we are unable to enter into and maintain these relationships, our ability to develop, obtain required regulatory approvals for, and market our DM199 or any future product candidate could be adversely affected. In addition, it is possible that U.S. federal and state and international laws requiring us to disclose payments or other transfers of value, such as gifts or meals, to surgeons and other healthcare providers could have a chilling effect on the relationships with individuals or entities that may, among other things, want to avoid public scrutiny of their financial relationships with us.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

We could lose important intellectual property rights that we currently license from a third party if we fail to comply with our obligations under the license agreements under which we license intellectual property rights from this third party or otherwise experience disruptions to our business relationships with our licensor.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

We are a party to a license agreement relating to an expression system and cell line for use in the production of DM199. DM199 and DM300. We may need to obtain additional licenses from others to advance our R&D activities or allow the commercialization of DM199 or any other product candidates we may identify and pursue. Future license agreements may impose various development, diligence, commercialization and other obligations on us. If any of our current or future in-licenses are terminated, or if the underlying patents fail to provide the intended exclusivity, competitors or other third parties may gain access to technologies that are material to our business, and we may be required to cease our development and commercialization of DM199 or other product candidates that we may identify or to seek alternative manufacturing methods. However, suitable alternatives may not be available or the development of suitable alternatives may result in a significant delay in our commercialization of DM199. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Moreover, disputes may arise regarding intellectual property subject to a licensing agreement, including, among others:

- the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- the extent to which, our product candidates, technology and processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- the sublicensing of patent and other rights under our collaborative development relationships;
- our diligence obligations under the license agreement and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations;
- the inventorship and ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensors and us and our partners; and
- the priority of invention of patented technology.

In addition, the agreement agreements under which we currently license intellectual property or technology from a third party are complex and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Moreover, if disputes over intellectual property that we have in-licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on commercially acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize the affected product candidates, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

We may be unable to adequately protect our technology and enforce our intellectual property rights and our competitors may take advantage of our development efforts or acquired technology and compromise our prospects for marketing and selling DM199 or any future product candidate.

We believe that patents and other proprietary rights are key to our business. Our policy is to file patent applications to protect technology, inventions and improvements that may be important to the development of DM199 or any future product candidate. We also rely upon trade secrets, know-how and continuing technological innovations to develop and maintain our competitive position. We plan to enforce our issued patents and our rights to proprietary information and technology. We review third-party patents and patent applications, both to refine our own patent strategy and to monitor the landscape related to our technology.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to secure and protect our intellectual property rights and to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of others or having third parties circumvent the rights owned or licensed by us. We have a number of patents, patent applications and rights to patents related to our compounds, product candidates and technology, but we cannot be certain that they will be enforceable or provide adequate protection or that pending patent applications will result in issued patents.

To the extent that development, manufacturing and testing of our product candidates is performed by third party contractors, such work is performed pursuant to fee for service contracts. Under the contracts, all intellectual property, technology know-how and trade secrets related to our product candidate arising under such agreements are our exclusive property and must be kept confidential by the contractors. It is not possible for us to be certain that we have obtained from the contractors all necessary rights to such technologies. Disputes may arise as to the scope of the contract or possible breach of contract. No assurance can be given that our contracts would will be enforceable or would be upheld by a court.

The patent positions of pharmaceutical and biotechnology firms, ourselves included, are uncertain and involve complex questions of law and fact for which important legal issues remain unresolved. Therefore, it is not clear whether our pending patent applications will result in the issuance of patents with commercially meaningful protections or at all, or whether we will develop additional proprietary products which are patentable. Part of our strategy is based on our ability to secure a patent position to protect our technology.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

There is no assurance that we will be successful in this approach and failure to secure adequate patent protection may have a material adverse effect upon us and our financial condition. Also, we may fail in our attempt to commercialize products using currently patented or licensed technology without having to license additional patents. Moreover, it is not clear whether the patents issued or to be issued will provide us with any competitive advantages or if any such patents will be the target of challenges by third parties, whether the patents of others will interfere with our ability to market our products, or whether third parties will circumvent our patents by means of alternate processes. Furthermore, it is possible for others to develop products that have the same effect as our product candidates or technologies on an independent basis or to design around technologies patented by us. Patent applications relating to or affecting our business may have been filed by pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies or academic institutions. Such applications may conflict with our technologies or patent applications and such conflict could reduce the scope of patent protection that we could otherwise obtain or even lead to the rejection of our patent applications. There is no assurance that we can enter into licensing arrangements on commercially reasonable terms or develop or obtain alternative technology in respect of patents issued to third parties that incidentally cover our products or production technologies. Any inability to secure licenses or alternative technology could result in delays in the introduction of some of our product candidates or even lead to us being prevented from pursuing the development, manufacture or sale of certain products. Moreover, we could potentially incur substantial legal costs in defending legal actions that allege patent infringement, or by initiating patent infringement suits against others. It is not possible for us to be certain that we are the creator of inventions covered by pending patent applications or that we were the first to invent or file patent applications for any such inventions. While we have used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain assignments of intellectual property from all individuals who may have created materials on our behalf (including with respect to inventions covered by our patents and pending patent applications), it is not possible for us to be certain that we have obtained all necessary rights to such materials. No assurance can be given that our patents, or patent applications if issued, would be upheld by a court, or that a competitor's technology or product would be found to infringe on our patents. Moreover, much of our technology know-how that is not patentable may constitute trade secrets. Therefore, we require our employees, consultants, advisors and collaborators to enter into confidentiality agreements either as stand-alone agreements or as part of their employment or consulting contracts. However, no assurance can be given that such agreements will provide meaningful protection of our trade secrets, know-how or other proprietary information in the event of any unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information. Also, while we have used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain executed copies of such agreements from all employees, consultants, advisors and collaborators, no assurance can be given that executed copies of all such agreements have been obtained.

We or a future partner may require additional third-party licenses to effectively develop, manufacture and commercialize DM199, or any future product candidate, and such licenses might not be available on commercially acceptable terms, or at all.

A substantial number of patents have already been issued to other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies. To the extent that valid third-party patent rights cover our product candidates, we or any future collaborator, would be required to seek licenses from the holders of these patents in order to manufacture, use or sell our product candidates, and payments under them would reduce profits from our product candidates. We are currently unable to predict the extent to which we may wish or be required to acquire rights under such patents, the availability and cost of acquiring such rights, and whether a license to such patents will be available on acceptable terms, or at all. There may be patents in the United States or in foreign countries or patents issued in the future that are unavailable to license on acceptable terms. Our inability to obtain such licenses may hinder or eliminate our ability to develop, manufacture and market our product candidates and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Changes in patent law and its interpretation could diminish the value of our patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect DM199 or any future product candidate.

As is the case with other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, our success is heavily dependent on intellectual property rights, particularly patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents in the biopharmaceutical industry involves technological and legal complexity, and obtaining and enforcing biopharmaceutical patents is costly, time consuming, and inherently uncertain. The U.S. Supreme Court has ruled on several patent cases in recent years, either narrowing the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances or weakening the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our or any licensors' or collaborators' ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents once obtained. Depending on decisions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts, and the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) and the European Patent Office (EPO), the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our or any licensors' or collaborators' ability to obtain new patents or to enforce existing patents and patents we or any licensors or collaborators may obtain in the future. Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States or other countries could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of issued patents.

Assuming that other requirements for patentability are met, prior to March 2013, in the United States, the first to invent the claimed invention was entitled to the patent, while outside the United States, the first to file a patent application was entitled to the patent. After March 2013, under the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (the America Invents Act), enacted in September 2011, the United States transitioned to a first inventor to file system in which, assuming that other requirements for patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application is entitled to the patent on an invention regardless of whether a third party was the first to invent the claimed invention. A third party that files a patent application in the USPTO after March 2013, but before us could, therefore, be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours even if we had made the invention before it was made by such third party. This will require us to be cognizant of the time from invention to filing of a patent application. Since patent applications in the United States and most

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing or until issuance, we cannot be certain that we or any licensor were the first to either (i) file any patent application related to our product candidates or (ii) invent any of the inventions claimed in our or any licensor's patents or patent applications.

The America Invents Act also includes a number of significant changes that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and also may affect patent litigation. These include allowing third party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent in USPTO-administered post-grant proceedings, including post-grant review, inter partes review, and derivation proceedings. Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action. Therefore, the America Invents Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our owned or in-licensed patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our owned or in-licensed issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Intellectual property litigation may be expensive, time consuming and may cause delays in the development, manufacturing and commercialization of DM199 or any future product candidate.

Third parties may claim that we are using their proprietary information without authorization. Third parties may also have or obtain patents and may claim that technologies licensed to or used by us infringe their patents. If we are required to defend patent infringement actions brought by third parties, or if we sue to protect our own patent rights or otherwise to protect our proprietary information and to prevent its disclosure, we may be required to pay substantial litigation costs and managerial attention may be diverted from business operations even if the outcome is in our favor. In addition, any legal action that seeks damages or an injunction to stop us from carrying on our commercial activities relating to the affected technologies could subject us to monetary liability (including treble damages and attorneys' fees if we are found to have willfully infringed) and require us or any third-party licensors to obtain a license to continue to use the affected technologies. We cannot predict whether we would prevail in any of these types of actions or that any required license would be available on commercially acceptable terms or at all. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources.

Competitors may infringe our patents or other intellectual property. If we were to initiate legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering our product candidates, the defendant could counterclaim that the patent covering our product candidate is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, written description or non-enablement. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information from the USPTO, or made a misleading statement, during prosecution. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. Moreover, similar challenges may be made by third parties outside the context of litigation, e.g., via administrative proceedings such as post grant or inter partes review in the United States or via oppositions or other similar proceedings in other countries/regions.

Interference or derivation proceedings provoked by third parties or brought by us or declared by the USPTO may be necessary to determine the priority of inventions with respect to our patents or patent applications. An unfavorable outcome could require us to cease using the related technology or to attempt to license rights to it from the prevailing party. Our business could be harmed if the prevailing party does not offer us a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or if a non-exclusive license is offered and our competitors gain access to the same technology. Our defense of litigation, validity or enforceability, interference or derivation proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. In addition, the uncertainties associated with litigation or such other proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our clinical trials, continue our research programs, license necessary technology from third parties, or enter into development partnerships that would help us bring our product candidates to market.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation or administrative proceedings, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common shares.

Our reliance on third parties may require us to share our trade secrets, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them.

Because we rely on third parties to develop and manufacture our DM199 product candidate, we may share trade secrets with them. We seek to protect our proprietary technology in part by entering into confidentiality agreements and, if applicable, material transfer agreements, collaborative research agreements, employment or consulting

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

agreements or other similar agreements with our collaborators, advisors, employees, and consultants prior to beginning research or disclosing proprietary information. These agreements typically restrict the ability of our collaborators, advisors, employees, and consultants to publish data potentially relating to our trade secrets. In the future, we may also conduct joint R&D programs which may require us to share trade secrets under the terms of R&D collaboration or similar agreements. We cannot be certain that our current or any future agreements have been or will be entered into with all relevant parties. Moreover, despite our efforts to protect our trade secrets, our competitors may discover our trade secrets, either through breach of these agreements, independent development or publication of information including our trade secrets in cases where we do not have proprietary or otherwise protected rights at the time of publication. Trade secrets can be difficult to protect. If the steps taken to maintain our trade secrets are deemed inadequate, we may have insufficient recourse against third parties for misappropriating any trade secrets. A competitor's discovery of our trade secrets may impair our competitive position and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect the competitive position of DM199 or any future product candidate for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest U.S. non-provisional filing date. Certain extensions may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Even if patents covering our product candidates are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to competition from competitive products, including generics or biosimilars. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties or that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.

As is common in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industry, we employ individuals who were previously employed at universities or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants and independent contractors do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any of our employees' former employers or other third parties. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel, which could adversely impact our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications will be due to be paid to the USPTO and various governmental patent agencies outside of the United States in several stages over the lifetime of the patents and/or applications. We have systems in place to remind us to pay these fees, and we employ an outside firm and rely on our outside counsel to pay these fees due to non-U.S. patent agencies. The USPTO and various non-U.S. governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We employ reputable law firms and other professionals to help us comply, and in many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. However, there are situations in which non-compliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, our competitors might be able to enter the market and this circumstance would have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on our product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and may also export infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our products and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets, and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biotechnology products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Many countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of such patent. If we or any of our licensors is forced to grant a license to third parties with respect to any patents relevant to our business, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to Human Capital Management

We rely heavily on the capabilities and experience of our key executives, clinical personnel and advisors and the loss of any of them could affect our ability to develop DM199 or any future product candidate.

We depend heavily on members of our management team and certain other key personnel, including in particular our clinical personnel. We also depend on our clinical collaborators and advisors, all of whom have outside commitments that may limit their availability to us. In addition, we believe that our future success will depend in large part upon our ability to attract and retain highly skilled scientific, managerial, medical, clinical and regulatory personnel, particularly as we continue to expand our activities and seek regulatory approvals for clinical trials and eventually our DM199 product candidate. We enter into agreements with scientific and clinical collaborators and advisors, key opinion leaders and academic partners in the ordinary course of our business. We also enter into agreements with physicians and institutions that will recruit patients into our clinical trials on our behalf in the ordinary course of our business. Notwithstanding these arrangements, we face significant competition for these types of personnel from other companies, research and academic institutions, government entities and other organizations. We cannot predict our success in hiring or retaining the personnel we require for our continued growth. The loss of the services of any of our key executive officers, clinical personnel and advisors could potentially harm our business, operating results or financial condition.

We will likely need to expand our operations and increase the size of our Company and we may experience difficulties in managing our growth.

As we advance our DM199 product candidate through clinical trials, or develop any future product candidates, we expect to increase our product development, scientific, clinical, regulatory and compliance and administrative headcount to manage these programs. In furtherance of these efforts, we recently hired a new Chief Medical Officer and hired a Chief Medical Business Officer Chief Commercial Officer and Senior Vice President of Clinical Development Operations during 2022. 2023. In addition, to continue to meet our obligations as a U.S. public reporting company, we will likely need to increase our general and administrative capabilities. Our management, personnel and systems currently in place may not be adequate to support this future growth. Our need to effectively manage our operations, growth and various projects requires that we:

- successfully attract and recruit new employees with the expertise and experience we will require;
- manage our clinical programs effectively, which have been and will continue to be conducted at numerous clinical sites;
- develop a marketing, distribution and sales infrastructure if we seek to market our products directly; and
- continue to improve our operational, manufacturing, quality assurance, financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures.

If we are unable to successfully manage this growth and increased complexity of operations, our business may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to the Future Commercialization of DM199 or Any Future Product Candidate

The successful commercialization of DM199 or any future product candidate, if approved, will depend on achieving market acceptance and we may not be able to gain sufficient acceptance to generate significant revenue.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Even if DM199 or any future product candidate is successfully developed and receives regulatory approval, it may not gain market acceptance among physicians, patients, healthcare payers, such as private insurers or governments and other funding parties. The degree of market acceptance for DM199 or any product candidate we develop will depend on a number of factors including, among others:

- demonstration of sufficient clinical efficacy and safety;
- the prevalence and severity of any adverse side effects;
- limitations or warnings contained in the product's approved labeling;
- cost-effectiveness and availability of acceptable pricing;
- the availability of alternative treatment methods and the superiority of alternative treatment methods;
- the effectiveness of marketing and distribution methods and support for the product; and
- coverage and reimbursement policies of government and third-party payers to the extent that the product could receive regulatory approval but not be approved for coverage by or receive adequate reimbursement from government and quasi-government agencies or other third-party payers.

If we fail to obtain coverage and adequate reimbursement for DM199 or any future product candidate, its revenue-generating ability will be diminished and there is no assurance that the anticipated market for the product will develop or be sustained.

Our or any future partner's ability to successfully commercialize DM199 or any future product candidate will depend, in part, on the extent to which coverage of and adequate reimbursement for such product and related treatments will be available from governmental health payer programs at the federal and state levels, including Medicare and Medicaid, private health insurers, managed care plans and other organizations. No assurance can be given that third-party coverage or adequate reimbursement will be available that will allow us or any future partner to obtain or maintain price levels sufficient for the realization of an appropriate return on our investment in product development. Coverage and adequate reimbursement are critical to new product acceptance by healthcare providers. There is no uniform coverage and reimbursement policy among third-party payers in the United States; however, private third-party payers may follow Medicare coverage and reimbursement policy in setting their own coverage policy and reimbursement rates. Additionally, coverage decisions may depend upon clinical and economic standards that disfavor new drug products when more established or lower cost therapeutic alternatives are or subsequently become available. Even if coverage is obtained for DM199 or any future product candidate, the related reimbursement rates might not be adequate to make the product attractive to providers, or may require patient cost sharing (e.g., copayments and/or deductibles) that patients find unacceptably high. In addition, healthcare reform and controls on healthcare spending may limit coverage of the product and the price we charge and get paid for the product and the volumes thereof that we can sell. Patients are unlikely to use DM199 or any future product candidate unless coverage is provided and reimbursement is adequate to cover a significant portion of its cost.

Outside of the United States, the successful commercialization of DM199 or any future product candidate will depend largely on obtaining and maintaining government coverage, because in many countries, patients are unlikely to use prescription drugs that are not covered by their government healthcare programs. Negotiating coverage and reimbursement with governmental authorities can delay commercialization by 12 months or more. Coverage and reimbursement policies may adversely affect our or a future partner's ability to sell DM199 or any future product candidate on a profitable basis. In many international markets, governments control the prices of prescription pharmaceuticals, including through the implementation of reference pricing, price cuts, rebates, revenue-related taxes and profit control, and we expect prices of prescription pharmaceuticals to decline over the life of the product or as volumes increase.

We or any future partner will likely face competition from other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, many of which have substantially greater resources, and our DM199 product candidate may face competition sooner than expected and our financial condition and operations will suffer if we fail to compete effectively.

Technological competition is intense in the industry in which we operate. Development of new, potentially competitive therapies comes from pharmaceutical companies, biotechnology companies and universities, as well as companies that offer non-pharmaceutical solutions. Many of our competitors have substantially greater financial and technical resources; more extensive R&D capabilities; and greater marketing, distribution, production and human resources than we do. Moreover, competitors may develop products more quickly than us and may obtain regulatory approval for such products more rapidly than we do. Products and processes which are more effective than those that we intend to develop may be developed by our competitors. R&D by others may render our product candidates non-competitive or obsolete.

Our DM199 product candidate may face competition sooner than expected.

We believe that DM199 could qualify for 12 years of data exclusivity in the United States under the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 (BPCIA), which was enacted as part of the ACA. Under the BPCIA, an application for a biosimilar product, or BLA, cannot be submitted to the FDA until four years, or if approved by the FDA, until 12

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

years, after the original brand product identified as the reference product is approved under a BLA. The BPCIA provides an abbreviated pathway for the approval of biosimilar and interchangeable biological products. The new abbreviated regulatory pathway establishes legal authority for the FDA to review and approve biosimilar biologics, including the possible designation of a biosimilar as "interchangeable" based on its similarity to an existing brand product. This law is complex and is only beginning to be interpreted and implemented by the FDA. While it is uncertain when any such processes may be fully adopted by the FDA, any such processes could have a material adverse effect on the future commercial prospects for DM199 or any future product candidate that is a biologic. There is also a risk that the U.S. Congress could repeal or amend the BPCIA to shorten this exclusivity period, potentially creating the opportunity for biosimilar competition sooner than anticipated after the expiration of our patent protection. Moreover, the extent to which a biosimilar, once approved, will be substituted for any reference product in a way that is similar to traditional generic substitution for non-biological products is not yet clear, and will depend on a number of marketplace and regulatory factors that are still developing.

Even if, as we expect, our DM199 product candidate is considered to be a reference product eligible for 12 years of exclusivity under the BPCIA, another company could market competing products if the FDA approves a full BLA for such product containing the sponsor's own preclinical data and data from adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to demonstrate the safety, purity and potency of the products. Moreover, an amendment or repeal of the BPCIA could result in a shorter exclusivity period for our DM199 product candidate, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Risks Related to Our Common Shares

Our common share price has been volatile and may continue to be volatile.

Our common shares trade on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the trading symbol "DMAC." During 2022, 2023, the sale price of our common shares ranged from $1.12 $1.27 to $3.94 $4.75 per share. A number of factors could influence the volatility in the trading price of our common shares, including changes in the economy or in the financial markets, industry related developments, such as the a general decline in the biotech sector, since February 2021, and the impact of material events and changes in our operations, such as our clinical results including the current prior clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, operating results and financial condition. Each of these factors could lead to increased volatility in the market price of our common shares. In addition, the market prices of the securities of our competitors may also lead to fluctuations in the trading price of our common shares.

We do not have a history of a very active trading market for our common shares.

During 2022, 2023, the daily trading volume of our common shares ranged from 4,200 4,700 shares to 3.5 million 905,600 shares. Although we anticipate a more active trading market for our common shares in the future, we can give no assurance that a more active trading market will develop or be sustained. If we do not have an active trading market for our common shares, it may be difficult for you to sell our common shares at a favorable price or at all.

We may issue additional common shares resulting in share ownership dilution.

Future dilution will likely occur due to anticipated future equity issuances by us. To the extent we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of our shareholders will be diluted. In addition, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had outstanding warrants to purchase 265,000 common shares, options to purchase 2,319,338 3,423,103 common shares, deferred stock units representing 117,097 196,572 common shares and 2,005,260 927,215 common shares reserved for future issuance in connection with future grants under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan and the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan and options to purchase 462,910 447,910 common shares and deferred stock units representing 17,333 common shares under our prior equity compensation plan. If these or any future outstanding warrants, options or deferred stock units are exercised or otherwise converted into our common shares, our shareholders will experience additional dilution.

If there are substantial sales of our common shares or the perception that such sales may occur, the market price of our common shares could decline.

Sales of substantial numbers of our common shares, or the perception that such sales may occur, could cause a decline in the market price of our common shares. Any sales by existing shareholders or holders who exercise their warrants or stock options may have an adverse effect on our ability to raise capital and may adversely affect the market price of our common shares.

We are an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company," and because we have opted to use the reduced disclosure requirements available to us, certain investors may find investing in our common shares less attractive.

We are currently an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012. We will remain an emerging growth company until December 31, 2023, the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of our first sale of common shares pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

amended. For so long as we remain an emerging growth company, we are permitted and intend to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. These exemptions include not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation and exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We are also a "smaller reporting company" under the federal securities laws and, as such, are subject to scaled disclosure requirements afforded to such companies. For example, as a smaller reporting company, we are subject to reduced executive compensation disclosure requirements.
Our shareholders and investors may find our common shares less attractive as a result of our status as an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company" and our reliance on the reduced disclosure requirements afforded to these companies. If some of our shareholders or investors find our common shares less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common shares and the market price of our common shares may be more volatile.

Risks Related to Our Jurisdiction of Organization

We are governed by the corporate laws of British Columbia, which in some cases have a different effect on shareholders than the corporate laws in effect in the United States.

We are a British Columbia corporation. Our corporate affairs and the rights of holders of our common shares are governed by British Columbia's Business Corporations Act (BCBCA) and applicable securities laws, which laws may differ from those governing a company formed under the laws of a United States jurisdiction. The provisions under the BCBCA and other relevant laws may affect the rights of shareholders differently than those of a company governed by the laws of a United States jurisdiction and may, together with our Notice of Articles and Articles, have the effect of delaying, deferring or discouraging another party from acquiring control of our Company by means of a tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, or may affect the price an acquiring party would be willing to offer in such an instance. The material differences between the BCBCA and the Delaware General Corporation Law (DGCL), by way of example, that may be of most interest to shareholders include the following:

- for material corporate transactions (such as mergers and amalgamations, other extraordinary corporate transactions or amendments to our Notice of Articles), the BCBCA, subject to the provisions of our Articles, generally requires two-thirds majority vote by shareholders; whereas, the DGCL generally only requires a majority vote of shareholders;

- under the BCBCA, a holder of 5% or more of our common shares can requisition a special meeting at which any matters that can be voted on at our annual meeting can be considered; whereas, the DGCL does not give this right;

- our Articles require two-thirds majority vote by shareholders to pass a resolution for one or more directors to be removed; whereas the DGCL only requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shareholders; and

- our Articles may be amended by resolution of our directors to alter our authorized share structure, including to (a) subdivide or consolidate any of our shares and (b) create additional classes or series of shares; whereas, under the DGCL, a majority vote by shareholders is generally required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation and a separate class vote may be required to authorize alternations to a corporation's authorized share structure.

We cannot predict if investors find our common shares less attractive because of these material differences. If some investors find our common shares less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common shares and our share price may be more volatile.

We may be were classified as a "passive foreign investment company" in 2022 and 2023 and may continue to be in future taxable years, which may have adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for U.S. shareholders and adversely affect the level of interest in our common shares by U.S. investors.

General Rule. For any taxable year in which 75% or more of our gross income is passive income, or at least 50% of the value of our assets (where the value of our total assets is determined based upon the market value of our common shares at the end of each quarter) quarter or other measuring period) are held for the production of, or produce, passive income, we would be characterized as a passive foreign investment company (PFIC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The percentage of a corporation's assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income generally is determined based upon the average ratio of passive assets to total assets calculated at the end of each measuring period. Calculation of the value of assets at the end of each measuring period is generally made at the end of each of the four quarters that make up the company's taxable year, unless an election is made to use an alternative measuring period (such as a week or month). The "weighted average" of those periodic values is then

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

used to determine the value of assets for the passive asset test for the taxable year. In proposed regulations section 1.1297-1(d)(2), a limited exception to the passive asset test valuation rules is provided for the treatment of working capital in order to take into account the short-term cash needs of operating companies. This new rule provides that an amount of cash held in a non-interest bearing account that is held for the present needs of an active trade or business and is no greater than the amount reasonably expected to cover 90 days of operating expenses incurred in the ordinary course of the trade or business of the foreign corporation (for example, accounts payable for ordinary operating expenses or employee compensation) is not treated as a passive asset. The Treasury Department and the IRS indicated that they continue to study the appropriate treatment of working capital for purposes of the passive asset test.

PFIC Status Determination. The tests for determining PFIC status for any taxable year are dependent upon a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including the value of our assets, the market price of our common shares, and the amount and type of our gross income. Based on these tests (i) we believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2016, (ii) we do not believe that we were a PFIC for any of the taxable years ended December 31, 2017 through December 31, 2021, and (iii) we believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023. Our status as a PFIC is a fact-intensive determination made for each taxable year, and we cannot provide any assurance regarding our PFIC status for the taxable year ending December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 or for future taxable years. U.S. shareholders who own our common shares for any period during which we are a PFIC (which we believe would currently only be those shareholders that held our common shares in the taxable year ended December 31, 2016, December 31, 2022 or December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023) will be required to file IRS Form 8621 for each tax year during which they hold our common shares, unless, after we are no longer a PFIC, any such shareholder makes the "purging election" discussed below.

PFIC Consequences. If we are a PFIC for any year during a non-corporate U.S. shareholder's holding period of our common shares, and the U.S. shareholder does not make a Qualified Electing Fund election (QEF Election) or a "mark-to-market" election, both as described below, then such non-corporate U.S. shareholder generally will be required to treat any gain realized upon a disposition of our common shares, or any so-called "excess distribution" received on our common shares, as ordinary income, rather than as capital gain, and the preferential tax rate applicable to dividends received on our common shares would not be available. This income generally would be allocated over a U.S. shareholder's holding period with respect to our common shares and the amount allocated to prior years will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect for that year and an interest charge would be imposed on the amount of deferred tax on the income allocated to prior taxable years. Pursuant to the specific provisions of the PFIC rules, a taxpayer may realize gain on the disposition of common shares if the securities are disposed of by a holder whose securities are attributed to the U.S. shareholder, if the securities are pledged as security for a loan, transferred by gift or death, or are subject to certain corporate distributions. Additionally, if we are a PFIC, a U.S. shareholder who acquires our common shares from a decedent would be denied normally available step-up in tax basis for our common shares to fair market value at the date of death but instead would have a tax basis equal to the lower of the fair market value of such common shares or the decedent's tax basis in such common shares. Newly proposed Proposed regulations, that are not yet effective, address domestic partnerships and S corporations that own stock in a PFIC for which a QEF election or "mark-to-market" election could be made. Currently, only the domestic partnership or S corporation (and not the partners or S corporation shareholders) can make these elections. The proposed regulations would reverse the current rule so that only the partners or S corporation shareholders — not the partnership or S corporation — could make the elections. These proposed regulations would only apply to partnership or S corporation shareholders' tax years beginning on or after the date they are issued in final form.

QEF Election. A U.S. shareholder may avoid the adverse tax consequences described above by making a timely and effective QEF election. A U.S. shareholder who makes a QEF election generally must report, on a current basis, its share of our ordinary earnings and net capital gains, whether or not we distribute any amounts to our shareholders, and would be required to comply with specified information reporting requirements. Any gain subsequently recognized upon the sale by that U.S. shareholder of the common shares generally would be taxed as capital gain and the denial of the basis step-up at death described above would not apply. The QEF election is available only if the company characterized as a PFIC provides a U.S. shareholder with certain information regarding its earnings and capital gains, as required under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations. We intend to provide all information and documentation that a U.S. shareholder making a QEF election is required to obtain for U.S. federal income tax purposes (e.g., the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of ordinary income and net capital gain, and a "PFIC Annual Information Statement" as described in applicable U.S. Treasury regulations).

Mark-to-Market Election. As an alternative to a QEF Election, a U.S. shareholder may also mitigate the adverse tax consequences of PFIC status by timely making a "mark-to-market" election. A U.S. shareholder who makes the mark-to-market election generally must include as ordinary income each year the increase in the fair market value of the common shares and deduct from gross income the decrease in the value of such shares during each of its taxable years. Losses would be allowed only to the extent of the net mark-to-market gain accrued under the election. If a mark-to-market election with respect to our common shares is in effect on the date of a U.S. shareholder's death, the tax basis of the common shares in the hands of a U.S. shareholder who acquired them from a decedent will be the lesser of the decedent's tax basis or the fair market value of the common shares. A mark-to-market election may be made and maintained only if our common shares are regularly traded on a qualified exchange, including The Nasdaq Capital Market. Whether our common shares are regularly traded on a qualified exchange is an annual determination based on facts that, in part, are beyond our control. Accordingly, a U.S. shareholder might not be eligible to make a mark-to-market election to mitigate the adverse tax consequences if we are characterized as a PFIC.

Election Tax Risks. Certain economic risks are inherent in making either a QEF Election or a mark-to-market election. If a QEF Election is made, it is possible that earned income will be reported to a U.S. shareholder as taxable income and income taxes will be due and payable on such an amount. A U.S. shareholder of our common shares may pay tax on such "phantom" income, i.e., where income is reported to it pursuant to the QEF Election, but no cash is distributed with respect to such income. There is no assurance that any distribution or profitable sale will ever be made regarding our common shares, so the tax liability may result in a net economic loss. A mark-to-market election

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

may result in significant share price gains in one year causing a significant income tax liability. This gain may be offset in another year by significant losses. If a mark-to-market election is made, this highly variable tax gain or loss may result in substantial and unpredictable changes in taxable income. The amount included in income under a mark-to-market election may be substantially greater than the amount included under a QEF election. Both the QEF and mark-to-market elections are binding on the U.S. shareholder for all subsequent years that the U.S. shareholder owns our shares unless permission to revoke the election is granted by the IRS.

Purging Election. Although we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC as to any U.S. shareholder if we are a PFIC for any year during a U.S. shareholder's holding period, if we cease to satisfy the requirements for PFIC classification, the U.S. shareholder may avoid PFIC classification for subsequent years if the U.S. shareholder elects to make a so-called "purging election," by recognizing income based on the unrealized appreciation in the common shares through the close of the tax year in which we cease to be a PFIC. When a foreign corporation no longer qualifies as a PFIC (due to a change in facts or law), the foreign corporation nonetheless retains its PFIC status with respect to a shareholder unless and until the shareholder makes an election under Code section 1298(b)(1) and regulations section 1.1298–3 (purging election) on IRS Form 8621 attached to the shareholder's tax return (including an amended return), or requests the consent of the IRS Commissioner to make a late election under Code section 1298(b)(1) and regulations section 1.1298–3(e) (late purging election) on Form 8621-A.

RULES RELATING TO A PFIC ARE VERY COMPLEX. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR TAX ADVISER CONCERNING THE RELATIVE MERITS AND THE ECONOMIC AND TAX IMPACT OF THE PFIC RULES TO YOUR INVESTMENT IN OUR COMMON SHARES AS A NON-ELECTING U.S. SHAREHOLDER, A U.S. SHAREHOLDER MAKING A QEF ELECTION, A U.S. SHAREHOLDER MAKING A MARK-TO-MARKET ELECTION, OR A U.S. SHAREHOLDER MAKING ANY AVAILABLE PURGING ELECTION.

Should we be classified as a PFIC during a U.S. shareholder's holding period for our common shares, each such U.S. shareholder should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the possibility of making these elections and the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our common shares. In addition, the possibility of us being classified as a PFIC may deter certain U.S. investors from purchasing our common shares, which could have an adverse impact on the market price of our common shares and our ability to raise additional financing by selling equity securities, including our common shares.

It may be difficult for non-Canadian shareholders or investors to obtain and enforce judgments against us because of our organization as a British Columbia corporation.

We are a corporation governed under the BCBCA. Two of our directors are residents of Canada, and all or a substantial portion of their assets, and a small portion of our assets, are located outside the United States. Consequently, it may be difficult for holders of our securities who reside in the United States to effect service within the United States upon those directors who are not residents of the United States. It may also be difficult for holders of our securities who reside in the United States to realize in the United States upon judgments of courts of the United States predicated upon our civil liability and the civil liability of our directors, and officers under the United States federal securities laws. Our shareholders and other investors should not assume that British Columbian or Canadian courts (i) would enforce judgments of United States courts obtained in actions against us or such directors, or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the United States federal securities laws or the securities or "blue sky" laws of any state or jurisdiction of the United States, or (ii) would enforce, in original actions, liabilities against us or such directors, or officers predicated upon the United States federal securities laws or any securities or "blue sky" laws of any state or jurisdiction of the United States. In addition, the protections afforded by the securities laws of British Columbia or Canada may not be available to our shareholders or other investors in the United States.

General Risk Factors

We may not achieve our publicly announced milestones according to schedule, or at all.

From time to time, we may announce the timing of certain events we expect to occur, such as the anticipated timing of our ability to release the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, the initiation, re-initiation or completion of or the interim or final results from our clinical trials, including our ReMEDy2 trial, or anticipated number of clinical sites and pace of enrollment. enrollment for our ReMEDy2 trial. These statements are forward-looking and are based on the best estimates of management at the time relating to the occurrence of such events. However, the actual timing of such events may differ significantly from what has been publicly disclosed. The projected timing of events such as the release the anticipated number of clinical hold on the IND sites and pace of enrollment for our ReMEDy2 trial the initiation, re-initiation or completion of a clinical trial, the filing of an application to obtain regulatory approval or an announcement of additional clinical trials for a product candidate or targeted number of clinical sites or enrollments may ultimately vary from what is publicly disclosed. These variations in timing or events that we anticipate may occur as a result of different events, factors, including our ability to release the clinical hold, regulatory actions, the nature of the results obtained during a clinical trial or during a research phase, problems with a CMO or contract research organization, COVID-19, additional health crises, epidemics or pandemics, full or partial clinical holds that may be imposed by the FDA or any other event having the effect of delaying the publicly announced timeline or leading to results that are different from what we expect. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking information, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as otherwise required by law. Any variation in the timing of previously announced milestones or changes in other events of which we anticipate could have a material adverse effect on our business plan, financial condition or operating results, and the trading price of our common shares.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

If securities or industry analysts do not continue to publish research or reports about our business, or publish negative reports about our business, the market price of our common shares and trading volume could decline.

The market price and trading volume for our common shares will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. There can be no assurance that analysts will continue to cover us or provide favorable coverage. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our common shares or negatively change their opinion of our common shares, the market price of our common shares would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our Company or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could cause the market price of our common shares or trading volume to decline.

We, or our third-party contract research organizations or consultants, may be subject to information technology systems failures, network disruptions, breaches in data security and computer crime and cyber-attacks, which could result in a material disruption of our product candidates' development programs, compromise sensitive information related to our business or prevent us from accessing critical information, potentially exposing us to liability or otherwise adversely affecting our business.

We are increasingly dependent upon information technology systems, infrastructure and data to operate our business. In the ordinary course of business, we collect, store and transmit confidential information (including but not limited to intellectual property, proprietary business information and personal information). It is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality and integrity of such confidential information. We also have outsourced elements of our operations to third parties, and as a result we manage a number of third-party consultants who have access to our confidential information.

Information technology system failures, network disruptions, breaches of data security and sophisticated and targeted computer crime and cyber-attacks could disrupt our operations by impeding our drug development programs, including delays in our regulatory efforts, the manufacture or shipment of products, the processing of transactions or reporting of financial results, or by causing an unintentional disclosure of confidential information. Despite our security measures, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store sensitive data on our network, including IP, proprietary business information, and personal information of our business partners and employees. Despite our efforts to protect sensitive, confidential or personal data or information, our facilities and systems and those of our third-party service providers may be vulnerable to security breaches, theft, misplaced or lost data, programming and/or human errors that could potentially lead to the compromising of sensitive, confidential or personal data or information, improper use of our systems, software solutions or networks, unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction of information, defective products, production downtimes and operational disruptions, which in turn could adversely affect our reputation, competitiveness and results of operations. Although we have been the target of cyber attacks and expect them to continue as cybersecurity threats have been rapidly evolving in sophistication, the aggregate impact of these attacks on our operations and financial condition has not been material to date. In addition, we and the third parties on which we rely may be more susceptible to security breaches and other security incidents due to many of our and their employees working remotely for some portion of time. While management has taken steps to address these concerns by conducting employee training, implementing certain data and system redundancy, hardening and fail-over along with other network security, comprehensive monitoring of our networks and systems, maintenance of backup and protective systems and other internal control measures, there can be no assurance that the measures we have implemented to date would be sufficient in the event of a system failure, loss of data or security breach. As a result, in the event of such a failure, loss of data or security breach, our financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

We could be subject to securities class action litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a significant decline or increase in the market price of its securities or certain significant business transactions. We may become involved in this type of litigation in the future, especially if our clinical trial results are not successful or we enter into an agreement for a significant business transaction. If we face such litigation, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and our resources, which could harm our business. This is particularly true in light of our limited securities litigation insurance coverage.

A variety of risks are associated with operating our business internationally which could materially adversely affect our business.

In the past, we have conducted R&D operations and/or clinical trials in the United States, Canada and Australia. In the future, we expect to conduct certain clinical trials, and plan to seek regulatory approval of DM199, or any future product candidates, outside of the United States. Accordingly, we will be subject to risks related to operating in foreign countries including, among others:

- differing regulatory requirements for drug approvals;
- different standards of care in various countries that could complicate the design of our clinical trials and/or the evaluation of our product candidates;
- different reimbursement systems and different competitive drugs indicated to treat the indications for which our product candidates are or will be developed;
- different United States and foreign drug import and export rules;

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

- reduced protection for intellectual property rights in certain countries;
- withdrawal from, or revision to or unexpected changes in international trade policies or agreements and the imposition or increases in import and export licensing and other compliance requirements, customs duties and tariffs, import and export quotas and other trade restrictions, license obligations, and other non-tariff barriers to trade;
- the imposition of U.S. or international sanctions against a country, company, person or entity with whom we do business that would restrict or prohibit continued business with that country, company, person or entity;
- economic weakness, including inflation or political instability in particular foreign economies and markets;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration, and labor laws for employees living or traveling abroad;
- compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws;
- foreign taxes, including withholding of payroll taxes;
- foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, which could result in increased operating expenses and/or reduced revenue, and other obligations incident to doing business in another country;
- difficulties in managing and staffing international operations and increases in infrastructure costs, including legal, tax, accounting, and information technology;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is more common than in the United States;
- production shortages or shipping delays resulting from any events affecting raw material supply or manufacturing capabilities abroad, such as supply chain disruptions, closures and slowdowns caused by COVID-19;
- potential liability resulting from development work conducted by foreign partners or collaborators;
- transportation delays and interruptions;
- business interruptions resulting from natural disasters or geopolitical actions, including war, such as the current war between Russia and Ukraine and the conflict between Israel and Hamas, and terrorism or systems failure, including cybersecurity breaches, which could subject us to an increased regulatory burden and increase costs of compliance if the SEC's proposed new rules related to cybersecurity risk management are adopted; breaches; and
- compliance with evolving and expansive international data privacy laws, such as the European Union General Data Protection Regulation.

We face the risk of product liability claims, which could exceed our insurance coverage, deplete our cash resources and lead to clinical trial delays.

A risk of product liability claims, and related negative publicity, is inherent in the development of human therapeutics. We are exposed to the risk of product liability claims alleging that use of DM199, or any future product candidate, caused an injury or harm. These claims can arise at any point in the development, testing, manufacture, marketing or sale of a product candidate and may be made directly by patients involved in clinical trials of our product candidate, by consumers, or healthcare providers or by individuals, organizations or companies selling our products, if and when approved. Product liability claims can be expensive to defend, even if the product or product candidate did not actually cause the alleged injury or harm, and could lead to clinical trial delays and could negatively impact existing or future collaborations.

Insurance covering product liability claims becomes increasingly expensive as a product candidate moves through the development pipeline to commercialization. To protect against potential product liability risks, we carry product liability insurance coverage at a level we deem appropriate for our stage of development. However, there can be no assurance that such insurance coverage is or will continue to be adequate or available to us at a cost acceptable to us or at all. We may choose or find it necessary under our collaboration agreements to increase our insurance coverage in the future. We may not be able to secure greater or broader product liability insurance coverage on acceptable terms or at reasonable costs when needed. Any liability for damages resulting from a product liability claim could exceed the amount of our coverage, require us to pay a substantial monetary award from our own cash resources, and otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we are unable to maintain product liability insurance required by third parties, certain agreements, such as those with clinical trial sites, contract research organizations and other supporting vendors, would be subject to termination, which could have a material adverse impact on our operations.

Some of our agreements with third parties require, and in the future will likely require, us to maintain product liability insurance in at least certain specified minimum amounts. If we cannot maintain acceptable amounts of coverage on commercially reasonable terms in accordance with the terms set forth in these agreements, the corresponding agreements would be subject to termination, which could have a material adverse impact on our operations.

Our insurance policies are expensive and protect us only from certain business risks, which could leave us exposed to significant uninsured liabilities. Additionally, future fluctuations in insurance cost and availability could adversely affect our operating results or risk management profile.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

We hold a number of insurance policies, including, but not limited to, product and general liability insurance, directors' and officers' liability insurance, property insurance and workers' compensation insurance. The costs of maintaining adequate insurance coverage, most notably directors' and officers' liability insurance, have increased significantly during the last few years and may continue to do so in the future, thereby adversely affecting our operating results. If such costs continue to increase, we may be forced to accept lower coverage levels and higher deductibles, which, in the event of a claim, could require significant, unplanned expenditures of cash, which could adversely affect our business. Future potential directors and officers could view our directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage as limited or even inadequate. Limited directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage, or the perception that our directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage is inadequate, may make it difficult to attract and retain directors and officers, and we may lose potential independent board members and management candidates to other companies that have more extensive directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage. In addition, if any of our current insurance coverages should become unavailable to us or become economically impractical, we would be required to operate our business without indemnity from commercial insurance providers.

Scrutiny and evolving expectations from regulators, investors and other stakeholders with respect to our environmental, social and governance practices may impose additional costs on us or expose us to new or additional risks.

Companies are facing scrutiny from regulators, investors, and other stakeholders related to their environmental, social and governance (ESG) practices and disclosure. For example, during 2022, the SEC proposed new climate disclosure rules, which, if adopted, would require new climate-related disclosure in SEC filings, including certain climate-related metrics and greenhouse gas emissions data, information about climate-related targets and goals, transition plans, if any, and extensive attestation requirements. In addition to requiring companies to quantify and disclose direct emissions data, the new rules also would require disclosure of climate impact arising from the operations and uses by the company's business partners and contractors and end-users of the company's products and/or services. We are currently assessing the impact of the new rules, if adopted as proposed, but at this time, we cannot predict the costs of implementation or any potential adverse impacts resulting from the new rules if adopted. However, we may incur increased costs relating to the assessment and disclosure of climate-related risks and increased litigation risks related to disclosures made pursuant to the new rules, either of which could materially and adversely affect our future results of operations and financial condition.

Further, investor advocacy groups, investment funds and influential investors are also increasingly focused on these practices, especially as they relate to the environment, climate change, health and safety, supply chain management, diversity, labor conditions and human rights, both in our own operations and in our supply chain. Increased ESG-related compliance costs could result in material increases to our overall operational costs. Our ESG practices may not meet the standards of all of our stakeholders and advocacy groups may campaign for further changes. A failure, or perceived failure, to adapt to or comply with regulatory requirements or to respond to investor or stakeholder expectations and standards could negatively impact our business and reputation and have a negative impact on the trading price of our common shares.

We will no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, on December 31, 2023, and as a result, we will now have to comply with increased public company disclosure and compliance requirements, which may have a negative impact on our business and results of operations.

December 31, 2023 will be the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of our first sale of common shares pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. At that point, we will We no longer qualify as an emerging growth company. As such, we will be are now subject to certain disclosure and compliance requirements that apply to other public companies but did not previously apply to us due to our status as an emerging growth company. While we will likely remain a smaller reporting company and are still be subject to certain scaled disclosure requirements, we expect that the loss of emerging growth company status may still increase our legal and financial compliance costs and cause management and other personnel to divert attention from operational and other business matters to devote substantial time to public company reporting requirements, all of which may have a negative impact on our business and results of operations.

Our business or the value of our common shares could be negatively affected as a result of actions by activist shareholders.

We value constructive input from our shareholders, and our Board of Directors and management team are committed to acting in the best interests of our shareholders. However, shareholders may from time to time engage in proxy solicitations, advance shareholder proposals or otherwise attempt to effect changes or acquire control over the Company. Responding to proxy contests and other actions by activist shareholders can be costly and time-consuming, disrupting our operations and diverting the attention of our Board of Directors and senior management from the pursuit of business strategies. In addition, perceived uncertainties as to our future direction, strategy or leadership created as a consequence of activist shareholder initiatives may result in the loss of potential business opportunities, harm our ability to attract new investors, customers, employees, and joint venture partners, and cause our stock price to experience periods of volatility or stagnation.

Item 1B. Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

This Item 1B is inapplicable to us as a smaller reporting company.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Cybersecurity, data privacy, and data protection are critical to our business. In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store certain confidential information such as information about our employees, contractors, vendors, suppliers, and clinical data. We continue to augment the capabilities of our people, processes, and technologies in order to address our cybersecurity risks. Our cybersecurity risks, and the controls designed to mitigate those risks, are integrated into our overall risk management governance and are reviewed yearly by our Board of Directors.

Risk Management and Strategy

As of December 31, 2023, we have implemented cybersecurity and data protection policies and procedures for assessing, identifying, and managing cybersecurity threats. We take a risk-based approach to cybersecurity, which begins with the identification and evaluation of cybersecurity risks or threats that could affect our operations, finances, legal or regulatory compliance, or reputation. The scope of our evaluation encompasses risks that may be associated with both our internally managed IT systems and key business functions and sensitive data operated or managed by third-party service providers, thereby safeguarding our integrated operations. Risks from cybersecurity threats are regularly evaluated as a part of our broader risk management activities and as a fundamental component of our internal control systems. Our employees receive ongoing cybersecurity awareness trainings, including specific topics related to social engineering and email frauds. We use information technology consultants with significant expertise in cybersecurity related to our industry. We utilize advanced technologies for continuous cybersecurity monitoring across our information technology environment which are designed to prevent, detect, and minimize cybersecurity attacks, as well as alert management of such attacks.

Our IT general controls are firmly established based on recognized industry standards and cover areas such as risk management, data backup, and disaster recovery. We have utilized an outsourced IT services vendor to reduce and monitor security threats and vulnerabilities and respond to all cybersecurity incidents affecting us, including prompt escalation and communication of major security incidents to senior business leadership and our Board of Directors.

Governance

Our Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing our cyber security risk management and strategy, including overseeing management's responsibility to assess, manage and mitigate risks associated with our business and operational activities, to administer our various compliance programs, in each case including cybersecurity concerns, and to oversee our IT systems, processes and data. Our senior leadership, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, regularly meet with and provides periodic briefings to our Board of Directors regarding our cybersecurity risks and activities, including any recent cybersecurity incidents, if any, and related responses, cybersecurity systems testing, and activities of third parties.

Management has implemented risk management policies and procedures, and management is responsible for the day-to-day cybersecurity risk management. Our Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the day-to-day assessment and management of our cybersecurity risks.

Cybersecurity Threat Disclosure

To date, we are not aware of any cybersecurity threats that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our Company's business strategy, results of operations or financial condition.

For further discussion of cybersecurity risks, please see Item 1A, "Risk Factors".

Item 2. Item 2. Properties

Our principal executive offices, together with our research and development operations, are at the office of our wholly owned subsidiary, DiaMedica USA Inc., located at 301 Carlson Parkway, Suite 210, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA 55305. We lease these premises, which consist of approximately 6,000 square feet, pursuant to a lease that expires in January 2028. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs and that suitable additional space will be available as and when needed on acceptable terms.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Item 3. Legal Proceedings***Litigation with Pharmaceutical Research Associates Group B.V.***

In March 2013, we entered into a clinical research agreement with Pharmaceutical Research Associates Group B.V., acquired by ICON plc as of July 1, 2021, (PRA Netherlands) to perform a double-blinded, placebo-controlled, single-dose and multiple-dose study to evaluate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and proof of concept of DM199 in healthy subjects and in patients with Type 2 diabetes mellitus. In one arm of this study, we enrolled 36 patients with Type 2 diabetes who were treated with two subcutaneous dose levels of DM199 over a 28-day period. This study achieved its primary endpoint and demonstrated that DM199 was well-tolerated. The secondary endpoints for this study, however, were not met. The secondary efficacy endpoints were confounded due to what we believe were significant execution errors caused by protocol deviations occurring at the clinical study site that were unable to be reconciled. To date, we have been unable to obtain the complete study records from PRA Netherlands necessary to generate a final study report. On November 14, 2017, we initiated litigation with PRA Netherlands in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York,. York. The complaint alleged, among other things, that PRA Netherlands failed to conduct the study in accordance with the study protocol and with generally accepted standards for conducting such clinical studies and that PRA Netherlands further refused to provide us with all data, records and documentation, and/or access thereto, related to the study in accordance with the clinical trial study agreement. The complaint sought to compel PRA Netherlands to comply with the terms of the clinical trial study agreement, including providing full study records and to recover damages.

After several procedural stages, we ceased action against PRA Netherlands objected to personal jurisdiction and venue, on August 24, 2018, we re-filed our complaint against both PRA Netherlands and its U.S. parent, PRA Health Sciences, Inc. (PRA USA and collectively with PRA Netherlands, PRA), in the United States District Court, District of Delaware. PRA again objected to the venue and personal jurisdiction. On November 19, 2018, PRA Netherlands and PRA USA filed motions to dismiss the lawsuit. On February 20, 2019, we filed a motion seeking to transfer the Delaware action to the United States District Court, District of Minnesota. PRA Netherlands and PRA USA filed an opposition

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

to our motion. On September 21, 2020, the District Court judge issued a ruling denying our motion to transfer indicating that DiaMedica had not met the required standards to support a venue transfer and on November 2, 2020, a final dismissal order was issued by the District Court judge. Due to the uncertainty inherent in appealing this ruling, we have chosen to cease action in the United States and file our claims against PRA Netherlands directly commenced an action in a Dutch Court. On November 13, 2020, PRA Netherlands Court, which was served with our complaint. PRA Netherlands and PRA USA filed their initial appearances with the Dutch Court on February 24, 2021. We, with agreement from PRA prepared a motion to move the case subsequently moved to the Netherlands Commercial Court (NCC), which specializes in handling international commercial disputes and provides more flexibility to accommodate the specific needs of an individual case. disputes. On November 23, 2022, we filed a petition requesting leave for a prejudgment attachment of all relevant documents in possession of PRA Netherlands, which was granted on November 28, 2022, by the District Court of Northern Netherlands. A representative of the District Court served PRA Netherlands with the prejudgment attachment on or about December 7 and 8, 2022. The case was formally introduced to the NCC on December 28, 2022. On January 12, 2023, a scheduling hearing was convened which provided for and a hearing by the NCC in March 2023, to determine whether DiaMedica is we are entitled to take possession of the records seized was scheduled and held on or about March 16, 2023. On April 21, 2023, the NCC issued a judgment affirming our ownership of the documents related to the clinical studies performed by PRA Netherlands and seized by the Dutch courts in December 7 and 8, 2022. The court will issue NCC further ordered PRA Netherlands to allow and tolerate the surrender of the documents. Additionally, the NCC found that we were not in breach of any obligation under the clinical study agreement and PRA Netherlands had no basis to suspend the fulfillment of its obligations under the clinical study agreement to provide us all clinical data and access to perform an audit of the study. On June 15, 2023, PRA Netherlands filed an appeal of this decision and requested a hearing with the NCC. The hearing of this case was conducted on December 7, 2023. On February 7, 2024, the NCC issued a judgement in April 2023 (4 weeks after which they found that, although all data related to the hearing date). We then will have 8 weeks after study is the judgment to submit our amended/additional grounds for our claims against PRA. We may request rightful property of DiaMedica, they found that there was an extension of (a maximum of) 4 weeks. insufficient causal link between PRA then has 8 weeks after we submit our claims to submit its statement of defense on our claims, including the counterclaims Netherlands withholding study data and the grounds for these counterclaims. damages claimed by us. We would then have 4 weeks after PRA's statement 90 days, or until approximately May 7, 2024, to submit a statement file an appeal of defense to PRA counterclaims, if any. A provisional date for the hearing on the claims and counterclaims, if any, was set for September 2023. decision. We are currently evaluating our options.

From time to time, we may be subject to other various ongoing or threatened legal actions and proceedings, including those that arise in the ordinary course of business, which may include employment matters and breach of contract disputes. Such matters are subject to many uncertainties and to outcomes that are not predictable with assurance and that may not be known for extended periods of time. Other than the PRA matter noted above, we are not currently engaged in or aware of any threatened legal actions.

Item 4. Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our common shares are listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the trading symbol "DMAC".

Number of Record Holders

As of March 21, 2023 March 15, 2024, we had 33 25 holders of record of our common shares. This does not include persons whose common shares are in nominee or "street name" accounts through brokers or other nominees.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our common shares, and currently do not have any plans to do so in the foreseeable future. We expect to retain our future earnings, if any, for use in the operation and expansion of our business. Additionally, we may in the future become subject to contractual restrictions on, or prohibitions against, the payment of dividends. Subject to the foregoing, the payment of cash dividends in the future, if any, will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon such factors as earnings levels, capital requirements, our overall financial condition and any other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors. As a result, our shareholders will likely need to sell their common shares to realize a return on their investment and may not be able to sell their shares at or above the price paid for them.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Company

We did not purchase any common shares or other equity securities of our company during the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Recent Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities

We did not sell any unregistered equity securities of our company during the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Exchange Controls

There are no governmental laws, decrees or regulations in Canada that restrict the export or import of capital, including foreign exchange controls, or that affect the remittance of dividends, interest or other payments to non-resident holders of the securities of DiaMedica, other than Canadian withholding tax.

Certain Canadian Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders

The following is, as of March 15, 2023 March 15, 2024, a summary of the principal Canadian federal income tax considerations under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (Tax Act) generally applicable to a holder of our common shares who, for purposes of the Tax Act and at all relevant times, is neither resident in Canada nor deemed to be resident in Canada for purposes of the Tax Act and any applicable income tax treaty or convention, and who does not use or hold (and is not deemed to use or hold) common shares in the course of carrying on a business in Canada, deals at arm's length with us, is not affiliated with us, is not a "specified shareholder" of us (within the meaning of subsection 18(5) of the Tax Act) and holds our common shares as capital property (Holder). A "specified shareholder" for these purposes generally includes a person who (either alone or together with persons with whom that person is not dealing at arm's length for the purposes of the Tax Act) owns or has the right to acquire or control 25% or more of the common shares determined on a votes or fair market value basis. Generally, common shares will be considered to be capital property to a Holder thereof provided that the Holder does not hold common shares in the course of carrying on a business and such Holder has not acquired them in one or more transactions considered to be an adventure or concern in the nature of trade.

This summary does not apply to a Holder, (i) that is a "financial institution" for purposes of the mark-to-market rules contained in the Tax Act; (ii) that is a "specified financial institution" as defined in the Tax Act; (iii) that holds an interest which is a "tax shelter investment" as defined in the Tax Act; or (iv) that has elected to report its tax results in a functional currency other than Canadian currency. Special rules, which are not discussed in this summary, may apply to a Holder that is an "authorized foreign bank" within the meaning of the Tax Act, a partnership or an insurer carrying on business in Canada and elsewhere. Such Holders should consult their own tax advisors.

This summary is based upon the provisions of the Tax Act (including the regulations (Regulations) thereunder) in force as of March 1, 2023 and our understanding of the current administrative policies and assessing practices of the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) published in writing by the CRA prior to March 1, 2023. This summary takes into account all specific proposals to amend the Tax Act (and the Regulations) publicly announced by or on behalf of the Minister of Finance (Canada) prior to the date hereof (Tax Proposals) and assumes that the Tax Proposals will be enacted in the form proposed, although no assurance can be given that the Tax Proposals will be enacted in their current form or at all. This summary does not otherwise take into account any changes in law or in the administrative policies or assessing practices of the CRA, whether by legislative, governmental or judicial decision or action. This summary is not exhaustive of all possible Canadian federal income tax considerations and does not take into account other federal or any provincial, territorial or foreign income tax legislation or considerations, which may differ materially from those described in this summary.

This summary is of a general nature only and is not, and is not intended to be, and should not be construed to be, legal or tax advice to any particular Holder, and no representations concerning the tax consequences to any particular Holder are made. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the income tax considerations applicable to them having regard to their particular circumstances.

Dividends

Dividends paid or credited (or deemed to be paid or credited) to a Holder by us are subject to Canadian withholding tax at the rate of 25% unless reduced by the terms of an applicable tax treaty or convention. For example, under the Canada-United States Tax Convention (1980), as amended (US Treaty), the dividend withholding tax rate is generally reduced to 15% (or 5% in the case of a Holder that is a company that beneficially owns at least 10% of our voting shares) in respect of a dividend paid or credited to a Holder beneficially entitled to the dividend who is resident in the United States for purposes of the US Treaty and whose entitlement to the benefits of the US Treaty is not limited by the limitation of benefits provisions of the US Treaty. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors to determine their entitlement to relief under the US Treaty or any other applicable tax treaty as well as their ability to claim foreign tax credits with respect to any Canadian withholding tax, based on their particular circumstances.

Disposition of Common Shares

A Holder generally will not be subject to tax under the Tax Act in respect of a capital gain realized on the disposition or deemed disposition of a common share, unless the common share constitutes or is deemed to constitute "taxable Canadian property" to the Holder thereof for purposes of the Tax Act, and the gain is not exempt from tax pursuant to the terms of an applicable tax treaty or convention.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

In general, provided the common shares are listed on a “designated stock exchange” (which currently includes The Nasdaq Capital Market) at the date of the disposition, the common shares will only constitute “taxable Canadian property” of a Holder if, at any time within the 60-month period preceding the disposition: (i) such Holder, persons with whom the Holder did not deal at arm’s length, partnerships in which the Holder or a person with whom the Holder did not deal at arm’s length holds a membership interest directly or indirectly through one or more partnerships, or any combination thereof, owned 25% or more of the issued shares of any class or series of the Company’s share capital; and (ii) more than 50% of the fair market value of the common shares was derived directly or indirectly from one or any combination of (A) real or immovable property situated in Canada, (B) Canadian resource properties, (C) timber resource properties, and (D) options in respect of, or interests in, or for civil law rights in, property described in any of subparagraphs (ii)(A) to (C), whether or not the property exists. However, and despite the foregoing, in certain circumstances the common shares may be deemed to be “taxable Canadian property” under the Tax Act.

Holders whose common shares may be “taxable Canadian property” should consult their own tax advisers.

Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following discussion is generally limited to certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common shares by U.S. Holders (as defined below). This discussion applies to U.S. Holders that hold our common shares as capital assets. This summary is for general information purposes only and does not purport to be a complete analysis or listing of all potential U.S. federal income tax considerations that may apply to a U.S. Holder arising from and relating to the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of our common shares. Accordingly, this summary is not intended to be, and should not be construed as, legal or U.S. federal income tax advice with respect to any U.S. Holder. Although this discussion is generally limited to the U.S. federal income tax considerations to U.S. Holders, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of dividends on and gain on sale or exchange of our common shares by certain “Non-U.S. Holders” (as defined below) is included below at “U.S. Federal Income Taxation of Non-U.S. Holders.”

No legal opinion from U.S. legal counsel or ruling from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has been requested, or will be obtained, regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of common shares. This summary is not binding on the IRS, and the IRS is not precluded from taking a position that is different from, and contrary to, the positions presented in this summary. In addition, because the guidance on which this summary is based are subject to various interpretations, the IRS and the U.S. courts could disagree with one or more of the positions described in this summary.

This discussion is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (Code), U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, and the income tax treaty between the United States and Canada (Convention), all as in effect on the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. This summary is applicable to U.S. Holders who are residents of the United States for purposes of the Convention and who qualify for the full benefits of the Convention. This summary does not discuss the potential effects, whether adverse or beneficial, of any proposed legislation.

This discussion does not address all of the U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to specific U.S. Holders in light of their particular circumstances or to U.S. Holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law (such as certain financial institutions, insurance companies, broker-dealers and traders in securities or other persons that generally mark their securities to market for U.S. federal income tax purposes, tax-exempt entities, retirement plans, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, certain former citizens or residents of the United States, persons who hold common shares as part of a “straddle,” “hedge,” “conversion transaction,” “synthetic security” or integrated investment, persons that have a “functional currency” other than the U.S. dollar, persons that own (or are deemed to own) 10% or more (by voting power or value) of our common shares, persons that acquire their common shares as part of a compensation arrangement, corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, partnerships and other pass-through entities, and investors in such pass-through entities). This discussion does not address any U.S. state or local or non-U.S. tax considerations or any U.S. federal estate, gift or alternative minimum tax considerations. In addition, except as specifically set forth below, this summary does not discuss applicable tax reporting requirements.

As used in this discussion, the term “U.S. Holder” means a beneficial owner of common shares that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (1) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (2) a corporation (or entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia, (3) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source or (4) a trust (x) with respect to which a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions or (y) that has elected under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

If an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds the common shares, the U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to an investment in the common shares will depend in part upon the status and activities of such entity and the particular partner. Any such entity should consult its own tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to it and its partners of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the common shares.

Persons holding common shares should consult their own tax advisors as to the particular tax considerations applicable to them relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of common shares, including the applicability of U.S. federal, state and local tax laws and non-U.S. tax laws.

Distributions

Subject to the discussion below under "Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations," a U.S. Holder that receives a distribution with respect to the common shares generally will be required to include the gross amount of such distribution (before reduction for any Canadian withholding taxes) in gross income as a dividend when actually or constructively received to the extent of the U.S. Holder's pro rata share of our current and/or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). To the extent a distribution received by a U.S. Holder is not a dividend because it exceeds the U.S. Holder's pro rata share of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, it will be treated first as a tax-free return of capital and reduce (but not below zero) the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. Holder's common shares. To the extent the distribution exceeds the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. Holder's common shares, the remainder will be taxed as capital gain. However, we cannot provide any assurance that we will maintain or provide earnings and profits determinations in accordance with U.S. federal income tax principles. Therefore, U.S. Holders should expect that a distribution will generally be treated as a dividend even if that distribution would otherwise be treated as a non-taxable return of capital or as capital gain under the rules described above.

The U.S. dollar value of any distribution on the common shares made in Canadian dollars generally should be calculated by reference to the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the Canadian dollar in effect on the date of receipt (or deemed receipt) of such distribution by the U.S. Holder regardless of whether the Canadian dollars so received are in fact converted into U.S. dollars at that time. If the Canadian dollars received are converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt (or deemed receipt), a U.S. Holder generally should not recognize currency gain or loss on such conversion. If the Canadian dollars received are not converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt (or deemed receipt), a U.S. Holder generally will have a basis in such Canadian dollars equal to the U.S. dollar value of such Canadian dollars on the date of receipt (or deemed receipt). Any gain or loss on a subsequent conversion or other disposition of such Canadian dollars by such U.S. Holder generally will be treated as ordinary income or loss and generally will be income or loss from sources within the United States for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. Different rules apply to U.S. Holders who use the accrual method of tax accounting. Each U.S. Holder should consult its own U.S. tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of receiving, owning, and disposing of foreign currency.

Distributions on the common shares that are treated as dividends generally will constitute income from sources outside the United States for foreign tax credit purposes and generally will constitute "passive category income." Because we are not a United States corporation, such dividends will not be eligible for the "dividends received" deduction generally allowed to corporate shareholders with respect to dividends received from U.S. corporations. Dividends paid by a "qualified foreign corporation" to a U.S. Holder who is an individual, trust or estate will generally be treated as "qualified dividend income" and are eligible for taxation at a reduced capital gains rate rather than the marginal tax rates generally applicable to ordinary income provided that a holding period requirement (more than 60 days of ownership, without protection from the risk of loss, during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date) and certain other requirements are met. However, if we are a PFIC for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year (see discussion below under "Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations"), we will not be treated as a qualified foreign corporation, and therefore the reduced capital gains tax rate described above will not apply. Each U.S. Holder is advised to consult its own tax advisors regarding the availability of the reduced tax rate on dividends.

If a U.S. Holder is subject to Canadian withholding tax on dividends paid on the holder's common shares (see discussion above under "Certain Canadian Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders—Dividends"), the U.S. Holder may be eligible, subject to a number of complex limitations, to claim a credit against its U.S. federal income tax for the Canadian withholding tax imposed on the dividends. However, if U.S. persons collectively own, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the voting power or value of our common shares it is possible that a portion of any dividends we pay will be considered U.S. source income in proportion to our U.S. source earnings and profits, which could limit the ability of a U.S. Holder to claim a foreign tax credit for the Canadian withholding taxes imposed in respect of such a dividend, although certain elections may be available under the Code and the Convention to mitigate these effects. A U.S. Holder may claim a deduction for the Canadian withholding tax in lieu of a credit, but only for a year in which the U.S. Holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex. Each U.S. Holder is advised to consult its tax advisor regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit under its particular circumstances.

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Common Shares

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Subject to the discussion below under “Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations,” a U.S. Holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of common shares. The amount of gain recognized will equal the excess of the amount realized (i.e., the amount of cash plus the fair market value of any property received) over the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the common shares sold or exchanged. The amount of loss recognized will equal the excess of the U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the common shares sold or exchanged over the amount realized. Such capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if, on the date of sale, exchange or other disposition, the common shares were held by the U.S. Holder for more than one year. Net long-term capital gain derived by a non-corporate U.S. Holder with respect to capital assets is currently subject to tax at reduced rates. The deductibility of a capital loss is subject to limitations. Any gain or loss recognized from the sale, exchange or other disposition of common shares will generally be gain or loss from sources within the United States for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes, except as otherwise provided in an applicable income tax treaty and if an election is properly made under the Code.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations

General Rule. In general, a corporation organized outside the United States will be treated as a PFIC in any taxable year in which either (1) at least 75% of its gross income is “passive income” or (2) at least 50% of the average value of its assets is attributable to assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. Passive income for this purpose generally includes, among other things, dividends, interest, royalties, rents, and gains from commodities transactions and from the sale or exchange of property that gives rise to passive income. Assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income include cash, even if held as working capital or raised in a public offering, marketable securities and other assets that may produce passive income. The percentage of a corporation’s assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income generally is determined based upon the average ratio of passive assets to total assets calculated at the end of each measuring period. Calculation of the value of assets at the end of each measuring period is generally made at the end of each of the four quarters that make up the company’s taxable year, unless an election is made to use an alternative measuring period (such as a week or month). The “weighted average” of those periodic values is then used to determine the value of assets for the passive asset test for the taxable year. In proposed regulations section 1.1297-1(d)(2), a limited exception to the passive asset test valuation rules is provided for the treatment of working capital in order to take into account the short-term cash needs of operating companies. This working capital rule provides that an amount of cash held in a non-interest bearing account that is held for the present needs of an active trade or business and is no greater than the amount reasonably expected to cover 90 days of operating expenses incurred in the ordinary course of the trade or business of the foreign corporation (for example, accounts payable for ordinary operating expenses or employee compensation) is not treated as a passive asset. The Treasury Department and the IRS indicated that they continue to study the appropriate treatment of working capital for purposes of the passive asset test. In determining whether a foreign corporation is a PFIC, a proportionate share of the items of gross income and assets of each corporation in which it owns, directly or indirectly, at least a 25% interest (by value) are taken into account.

PFIC Status Determination. Although the tests for determining PFIC status for any taxable year are dependent upon a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including the value of our assets, the market price of our common shares, and the amount and type of our gross income, based on those tests: (i) we believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2016, and (ii) we do not believe that we were a PFIC for any of the taxable years ended December 31, 2017 through December 31, 2021, and (iii) we believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Our status as a PFIC is a fact-intensive determination made on an annual basis, and we cannot provide any assurance regarding our PFIC status for the taxable year ending December 31, 2023 or for subsequent taxable years. U.S. Holders who own our common shares for any period during which we are a PFIC will be required to file IRS Form 8621 for each tax year during which they hold our common shares. No opinion of legal counsel or ruling from the IRS concerning our status as a PFIC has been obtained or is currently planned to be requested. However, the determination of our PFIC status is made annually after the close of each taxable year and it is difficult to predict before such determination whether we will be a PFIC for any given taxable year. Even if we determine that we are not a PFIC after the close of a taxable year, there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with our conclusion. No assurance can be provided regarding our PFIC status, and neither we nor our United States counsel expresses any opinion with respect to our PFIC status.

PFIC Consequences. If we are a PFIC at any time when a non-corporate U.S. Holder owns common shares, and such U.S. Holder does not make a “qualified electing fund” election (QEF election) or a “mark-to-market” election, both as described below, such U.S. Holder will generally be subject to federal tax under the excess distribution rules (described below). Under such rules, additional taxes and interest charges would apply to certain distributions by us or to gain upon dispositions of our common shares. If neither of such elections are made, the excess distribution rules apply to (1) distributions paid during a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions paid in the three preceding taxable years, or, if shorter, the U.S. Holder’s holding period for the common shares, and (2) any gain recognized on a sale, exchange or other disposition (which would include a pledge or transfer by gift or death) of common shares. Under the excess distribution rules, the non-corporate U.S. Holder’s tax liability will be determined by allocating such distribution or gain ratably to each day in the U.S. Holder’s holding period for the common shares. The amount allocated to the current taxable year (*i.e.*, the year in which the distribution occurs or the gain is recognized) and any year prior to the first taxable year in which we were a PFIC during such holding period will be taxed as ordinary income earned in the current taxable year and the preferential tax rate applicable to capital gains or dividends received on our common shares would not be available. The amount allocated to other taxable years (*i.e.*, prior years in which we were a PFIC) will be taxed at the highest marginal rate in effect (for individuals or corporations as applicable) for ordinary income in each such taxable year, and an interest charge, generally applicable to the underpayment of tax, will be added to the tax and the preferential tax rate applicable to capital gains or dividends received on our common shares would not be available. These adverse tax consequences would not apply to a pension or profit-sharing trust or other tax-exempt organization that did not borrow funds or otherwise utilize leverage in connection with its acquisition of our common shares. In addition, if a non-electing U.S. Holder who is an individual dies while owning our common shares, such U.S. Holder's successor generally would not receive a step-up

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

in tax basis with respect to such common shares, but instead would have a tax basis equal to the lower of the fair market value of such common shares or the decedent's tax basis in such common shares. Newly proposed regulations, that are not yet effective, address domestic partnerships and S corporations that own stock in a PFIC for which a QEF election or "mark-to-market" election could be made. Currently, only the domestic partnership or S corporation (and not the partners or S corporation shareholders) can make these elections. The proposed regulations would reverse the current rule so that only the partners or S corporation shareholders — not the partnership or S corporation — could make the elections. These proposed regulations would only apply to partnership or S corporation shareholders' tax years beginning on or after the date they are issued in final form.

QEF Election. The tax considerations that would apply if we were a PFIC would be different from those described above if a U.S. Holder were able to make a valid QEF election. For each year that we meet the PFIC gross income test or asset test, an electing U.S. Holder would be required to include in gross income its pro rata share of our ordinary income and net capital gains, if any, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. The U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in our common shares would be increased by the amount of such inclusions. An actual distribution to the U.S. Holder out of such income generally would not be treated as a dividend and would decrease the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in our common shares. Gain realized from the sale of our common shares covered by a QEF election would be taxed as a capital gain and the denial of the basis step-up at death described above would not apply. Generally, a QEF election must be made by the U.S. Holder in a timely filed tax return for the first taxable year in which the U.S. Holder held our common shares that includes the close of our taxable year for which we met the PFIC gross income test or asset test. A separate QEF election would need to be made for any of our subsidiaries that are classified as a PFIC. A QEF election is made on IRS Form 8621. U.S. Holders will be eligible to make QEF elections only if we agree to provide U.S. Holders with the information they will need to comply with the QEF rules. In the event we become a PFIC, we intend to provide all information and documentation that a U.S. Holder making a QEF election is required to obtain for U.S. federal income tax purposes (*e.g.,* the U.S. Holder's pro rata share of ordinary income and net capital gain, and a "PFIC Annual Information Statement" as described in applicable U.S. Treasury regulations).

Mark-to-Market Election. As an alternative to a QEF election, a U.S. Holder may also mitigate the adverse tax consequences of PFIC status by timely making a "mark-to-market" election, provided the U.S. Holder completes and files IRS Form 8621 in accordance with the relevant instructions and related Treasury regulations. A U.S. Holder who makes the mark-to-market election generally must include as ordinary income each year the increase in the fair market value of the common shares and deduct from gross income the decrease in the value of such shares during each of its taxable years, but with losses limited to the amount of previously recognized net gains. The U.S. Holder's tax basis in the common shares would be adjusted to reflect any income or loss recognized as a result of the mark-to-market election. If a mark-to-market election with respect to our common shares is in effect on the date of a U.S. Holder's death, the tax basis of the common shares in the hands of a U.S. Holder who acquired them from a decedent will be the lesser of the decedent's tax basis or the fair market value of the common shares. Any gain from a sale, exchange or other disposition of the common shares in any taxable year in which we are a PFIC (*i.e.*, when we meet the gross income test or asset test described above) would be treated as ordinary income and any loss from a sale, exchange or other disposition would be treated first as an ordinary loss (to the extent of any net mark-to-market gains previously included in income) and thereafter as a capital loss. If we cease to be a PFIC, any gain or loss recognized by a U.S. Holder on the sale or exchange of the common shares would be classified as a capital gain or loss.

A mark-to-market election is available to a U.S. Holder only for "marketable stock." Generally, stock will be considered marketable stock if it is "regularly traded" on a "qualified exchange" within the meaning of applicable U.S. Treasury regulations. A class of stock is regularly traded during any calendar year during which such class of stock is traded, other than in de minimis quantities, on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter. The common shares should be marketable stock as long as they are listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market and are regularly traded. A mark-to-market election will not apply to the common shares for any taxable year during which we are not a PFIC but will remain in effect with respect to any subsequent taxable year in which we again become a PFIC. Such election will not apply to any subsidiary that we own. Accordingly, a U.S. Holder may continue to be subject to the PFIC rules with respect to any lower-tier PFICs notwithstanding the U.S. Holder's mark-to-market election. Whether our common shares are regularly traded on a qualified exchange is an annual determination based on facts that, in part, are beyond our control. Accordingly, a U.S. Holder might not be eligible to make a mark-to-market election to mitigate the adverse tax consequences if we are characterized as a PFIC.

Election Tax Risks. Certain economic risks are inherent in making either a QEF Election or a mark-to-market election. If a QEF Election is made, it is possible that earned income will be reported to a U.S. shareholder as taxable income and income taxes will be due and payable on such an amount. A U.S. shareholder of our common shares may pay tax on such "phantom" income, i.e., where income is reported to it pursuant to the QEF Election, but no cash is distributed with respect to such income. There is no assurance that any distribution or profitable sale will ever be made regarding our common shares, so the tax liability may result in a net economic loss. A mark-to-market election may result in significant share price gains in one year causing a significant income tax liability. This gain may be offset in another year by significant losses. If a mark-to-market election is made, this highly variable tax gain or loss may result in substantial and unpredictable changes in taxable income. The amount included in income under a mark-to-market election may be substantially greater than the amount included under a QEF election. Both the QEF and mark-to-market elections are binding on the U.S. shareholder for all subsequent years that the U.S. shareholder owns our shares unless permission to revoke the election is granted by the IRS.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Purging Election. If we are a PFIC at any time when a U.S. Holder holds our common shares, we will generally continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to the U.S. Holder for all succeeding years during which the U.S. Holder holds our common shares even if we cease to meet the PFIC gross income test or asset test in a subsequent year. However, if we cease to meet these tests, a U.S. Holder can avoid the continuing impact of the PFIC rules by making a special election (a Purging Election) to recognize gain by making a "deemed sale" election with respect to all of the U.S. Holder's common shares and have such common shares deemed to be sold at their fair market value on the last day of the last taxable year during which we were a PFIC. The shareholder makes a purging election under Code section 1298(b)(1) and regulations section 1.1298–3 on IRS Form 8621 attached to the shareholder's tax return (including an amended return), or requests the consent of the IRS Commissioner to make a late election under Code section 1298(b)(1) and regulations section 1.1298–3(e) (late purging election) on Form 8621-A. In addition, for a U.S. Holder making such an election, a new holding period would be deemed to begin for our common shares for purposes of the PFIC rules. After the Purging Election, the common shares with respect to which the Purging Election was made will not be treated as shares in a PFIC unless we subsequently again become a PFIC.

Each U.S. person who is a shareholder of a PFIC generally must file an annual report (on IRS Form 8621) with the IRS containing certain information, and the failure to file such report could result in the imposition of penalties on such U.S. person and in the extension of the statute of limitations with respect to federal income tax returns filed by such U.S. person. Should we be classified as a PFIC during a U.S. Holder's holding period for our common shares, each such U.S. Holder should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the possibility of making these elections and the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our common shares. In addition, the possibility of us being classified as a PFIC may deter certain U.S. investors from purchasing our common shares, which could have an adverse impact on the market price of our common shares and our ability to raise additional financing by selling equity securities, including our common shares.

The U.S. federal income tax rules relating to PFICs are very complex. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the purchase, ownership and disposition of common shares, the consequences to them of an investment in a PFIC, any elections available with respect to the common shares and the IRS information reporting obligations with respect to the purchase, ownership and disposition of common shares in the event we are considered a PFIC.

Additional Tax on Passive Income

Certain U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts (other than trusts that are exempt from tax) with adjusted income exceeding certain thresholds, will be subject to a 3.8% tax on all or a portion of their "net investment income," which includes dividends on the common shares, and net gains from the disposition of the common shares. Further, excess distributions treated as dividends, gains treated as excess distributions, and mark-to-market inclusions and deductions are all included in the calculation of net investment income.

Treasury regulations provide, subject to the election described in the following paragraph, that solely for purposes of this additional tax, that distributions of previously taxed income will be treated as dividends and included in net investment income subject to the additional 3.8% tax. Additionally, to determine the amount of any capital gain from the sale or other taxable disposition of common shares that will be subject to the additional tax on net investment income, a U.S. Holder who has made a QEF election will be required to recalculate its basis in the common shares excluding any QEF election basis adjustments.

Alternatively, a U.S. Holder may make an election which will be effective with respect to all interests in controlled foreign corporations and PFICs that are subject to a QEF election and that are held in that year or acquired in future years. Under this election, a U.S. Holder pays the additional 3.8% tax on QEF election income inclusions and on gains calculated after giving effect to related tax basis adjustments. U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts should consult their own tax advisors regarding the applicability of this tax to any of their income or gains in respect of the common shares.

U.S. Federal Income Taxation of Non-U.S. Holders

A beneficial owner of our common shares, other than a partnership or entity treated as a partnership for U.S. Federal income tax purposes, that is not a U.S. Holder is referred to herein as a "Non-U.S. Holder". Non-U.S. Holders generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax or withholding tax on dividends received from us with respect to our common shares, unless that income is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States. In general, if the Non-U.S. Holder is entitled to the benefits of certain U.S. income tax treaties with respect to those dividends, that income is taxable only if it is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-U.S. Holder in the United States.

Non-U.S. Holders generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax or withholding tax on any gain realized upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common shares, unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States. In general, if the Non-U.S. Holder is entitled to the benefits of certain income tax treaties with respect to that gain, that gain is taxable only if it is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-U.S. Holder in the United States; or

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

- the Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of disposition and other conditions are met.

If the Non-U.S. Holder is engaged in a U.S. trade or business for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the income from the common shares, including dividends and the gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of the stock, that is effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business will generally be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax in the same manner as discussed above relating to the general taxation of U.S. Holders. In addition, if you are a corporate Non-U.S. Holder, your earnings and profits that are attributable to the effectively connected income, which are subject to certain adjustments, may be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a rate of 30%, or at a lower rate as may be specified by an applicable U.S. income tax treaty.

Information Reporting with Respect to Foreign Financial Assets

U.S. individuals that own "specified foreign financial assets" (as defined in Section 6038D of the Code) with an aggregate fair market value exceeding certain threshold amounts generally are required to file an information report on IRS Form 8938 with respect to such assets with their tax returns. Significant penalties may apply to persons who fail to comply with these rules. Specified foreign financial assets include not only financial accounts maintained in foreign financial institutions, but also unless held in accounts maintained by certain financial institutions, any stock or security issued by a non-U.S. person, such as our common shares. shares, unless held in accounts maintained by certain financial institutions. Upon the issuance of future U.S. Treasury regulations, these information reporting requirements may apply to certain U.S. entities that own specified foreign financial assets. The failure to report information required under the current regulations could result in substantial penalties and in the extension of the statute of limitations with respect to federal income tax returns filed by a U.S. Holder. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of these U.S. Treasury regulations for an investment in our common shares.

Special Reporting Requirements for Transfers to Foreign Corporations

A U.S. Holder that acquires common shares generally will be required to file IRS Form 926 with the IRS if (1) immediately after the acquisition such U.S. Holder, directly or indirectly, owns at least 10% of our common shares, or (2) the amount of cash transferred in exchange for common shares during the 12-month period ending on the date of the acquisition exceeds USD $100,000. Significant penalties may apply for failing to satisfy these filing requirements. U.S. Holders are urged to contact their tax advisors regarding these filing requirements.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Dividends on and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of common shares may be reported to the IRS unless the U.S. Holder establishes a basis for exemption. Backup withholding may apply to amounts subject to reporting if (1) the U.S. holder fails to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number or otherwise establish a basis for exemption, (2) the U.S. Holder is notified by the IRS that backup withholding applies, or (3) the payment is described in certain other categories of persons.

If you sell your common shares through a U.S. office of a broker, the payment of the proceeds is subject to both U.S. backup withholding and information reporting unless you certify that you are a non-U.S. person, under penalties of perjury, or you otherwise establish an exemption. If you sell your common shares through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker and the sales proceeds are paid to you outside the United States, then information reporting and backup withholding generally will not apply to that payment. However, U.S. information reporting requirements, but not backup withholding, will apply to a payment of sales proceeds, even if that payment is made to you outside the United States, if you sell your common shares through a non-U.S. office of a broker that is a U.S. person or has certain other contacts with the United States, unless you certify that you are a non-U.S. person, under penalty of perjury, or you otherwise establish an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules generally will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability if the required information is furnished by the U.S. Holder on a timely basis to the IRS.

THE DISCUSSION ABOVE IS A GENERAL SUMMARY. IT DOES NOT COVER ALL TAX MATTERS THAT MAY BE OF IMPORTANCE TO A U.S. HOLDER. EACH U.S. HOLDER IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO IT OF AN INVESTMENT IN COMMON SHARES IN LIGHT OF THE INVESTOR'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES.

Item 6.	[Reserved]

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Item 7. Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based upon accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and discusses the financial condition and results of operations for DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and our subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021. 2022.

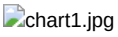
This discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve numerous risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from the forward-looking statements as a result of these risks and uncertainties. See "*Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements*" for additional cautionary information.

Business Overview

We are a clinical stage biopharmaceutical company committed to improving the lives of people suffering from serious diseases. DiaMedica's Our lead candidate DM199 is the first pharmaceutically active recombinant (synthetic) form of the human tissue kallikrein-1 (KLK1) protein to be clinically studied in patients. KLK1 is an established therapeutic modality in Asia, with human urinary KLK1, for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke and chronic kidney porcine KLK1 for the treatment of cardio renal disease, including hypertensive nephrosclerosis (hypertension). hypertension. We have also identified produced a potential novel treatment for severe inflammatory diseases, DM300, which is currently early in the early preclinical stage of development. Our long-term goal is to use our patented and in-licensed technologies to establish our Company as a leader in the development and commercialization of therapeutic treatments from novel recombinant proteins. Our current focus is on the treatment of acute ischemic stroke (AIS) and chronic kidney cardio renal disease (CKD) (CRD). We plan to advance DM199, our lead drug candidate, through required clinical trials to create shareholder value by establishing its clinical and commercial potential as a therapy for AIS and CKD. CRD.

DM199 is a recombinant form of human tissue kallikrein-1 (KLK1). KLK1 is a serine protease (protein) produced primarily in the kidneys, pancreas and salivary glands, which plays a critical role in the regulation of local blood flow and vasodilation (the widening of blood vessels which decreases vascular resistance) in the body, as well as an important role in inflammation and oxidative stress (an imbalance between potentially damaging reactive oxygen species, or free radicals, and antioxidants in your body). We believe DM199 has the potential to treat a variety of diseases where healthy functioning requires sufficient activity of KLK1 and its system, the kallikrein-kinin system (KKS).

Our product development pipeline is as follows:



AIS Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 Trial

Our We are currently conducting our ReMEDy2 clinical trial of DM199 for the treatment of AIS. ReMEDy2 clinical trial is an a Phase 2/3, adaptive design, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial intended to enroll approximately 350 participants patients at up to 75 100 sites in the United States. Participants globally. Patients enrolled in the trial will be treated with either DM199 or placebo within 24 hours of the onset of AIS symptoms. The trial excludes patients with large vessel occlusions and imaging evidence of brain damage and those treated with tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) or any other thrombolytic. , a thrombolytic agent intended to dissolve blood clots, and those with large vessel occlusions. The study population is representative of the approximately 80% of AIS patients who do not have treatment options today, primarily due to the limitations on treatment with tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy or tPA, which must be dosed within 4.5 hours thrombectomy. The primary endpoint of the ReMEDy2 trial is physical recovery from symptom onset. DiaMedica believes stroke as measured by the well-established modified Rankin Scale (mRS) at day 90, specifically recovering to an mRS score of 0-1 (mRS range of 0-6). We believe that the proposed trial has the potential to serve as a pivotal registration study of DM199 in this patient population.

In April 2021, we submitted an investigational new drug application (IND) to the FDA for the trial, which was accepted in May 2021. In September 2021, the FDA granted Fast Track designation to the Company's lead candidate DM199 for the treatment of AIS where tPA and/or mechanical thrombectomy are not indicated or medically appropriate. We initiated the first site in September and successfully dosed the first participant in November 2021.

On July 6, 2022, we announced that the FDA placed a clinical hold on the IND for our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial. The clinical hold was issued following the Company voluntarily pausing paused participant enrollment in the ReMEDy2 trial in May 2022 to investigate three unexpected instances of clinically significant hypotension (low blood pressure) occurring shortly after initiation of the intravenous (IV) dose of DM199. The acutely low blood pressure levels in the three participants recovered back to their baseline blood pressure within minutes after the IV infusion was stopped, and the participants suffered no injuries. In response to On July 6, 2022, we announced that the FDA's FDA placed a clinical hold letter, on September 16, 2022, the investigational new drug application (IND) for our ReMEDy2 trial and the clinical hold was subsequently lifted in June 2023. In our request for lifting of the clinical hold, we submitted to the FDA supporting in-vitro data supporting that the cause of the hypotensive events was likely related to switching to a new type of IV bag for use in the ReMEDy2 trial, rather than continue with as well as results of an additional in-use, in vitro stability study of all of the type of IV bag materials and equipment used in the prior ReMEDy 1 trial, where DM199 was generally safe and well tolerated and no hypotensive episodes were reported. While there were no differences in

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

the compatibility IV administration of DM199, with either type which included testing the combination of the IV bag, we observed significant differences in DM199 binding between the two types of IV bags used in the studies that we believe altered, tubing and unintentionally elevated, the total amount of DM199 being administered mechanical infusion pump, to participants in the ReMEDy2 trial and thereby triggering the hypotensive events. In addition to our analysis further rule out any other cause of the events leading hypotension events. We also modified the protocol to and causing mitigate the hypotensive events, we also included in this FDA submission, proposed protocol modifications to address the mitigation risk of these future hypotensive events, including a reduction in the DM199 dose level for the initial IV dose to effectively match the well tolerated IV dose administered in the ReMEDy1 trial. Following review of this data,

Concurrently with performing the FDA responded to our submission, indicating that the FDA was continuing the clinical hold and requesting, among other items, an additional in-use in vitro stability study of the IV administration of DM199, which includes testing the combination of the IV bag, IV tubing and any materials used during the infusion that come in contact with DM199 and the mechanical infusion pump, to further rule out any other cause of the hypotension events. In December 2022, we received written comments from the FDA clarifying its expectations for the design of the in-use study. These comments were incorporated into the study protocol and submitted to the FDA. In response the FDA recently indicated that the protocol appeared to be reasonable. The requested in-use study, has been initiated and is being performed at an independent laboratory. The study is being we also conducted in two parts. Part 1 simulates actual use in the hospital and part 2 tests worst-case scenarios such as varying storage durations, temperature(s) and light. Part 1 is complete. DiaMedica believes data from part 1 confirms its conclusions from prior testing that the IV dose administered in the ReMEDy2 study was higher than planned due to the change in IV bag materials and was the cause of the hypotension, and that a dose revision in ReMEDy2 should avoid the clinically significant hypotension. We have submitted these results and conclusions to the FDA for feedback and to request confirmation that all issues of the clinical hold will have been addressed after submission of the data from part 2 of the in-use testing anticipated in April 2023.

We also have proactively initiated a Phase 1C open label, single ascending dose (SAD) study of DM199 administered with the PVC IV bags used in the ReMEDy2 trial. The purpose of the study is was to confirm, with human data, the DM199 serum blood concentration level levels achieved with the IV dose and further evaluate safety and tolerability. In We also included a cohort of hypertensive patients being treated with ACEi prior to enrolling. All ACEi patients received the event that the FDA does not agree that the results of the in-use study support the proposed dose revision, the data from this Phase 1C study can be used to support the rationale for the full IV dose selected for at the ReMEDy2 trial. The Phase 1C study is being conducted in Australia and is intended 0.5 µg/kg level with no instances of hypotension. We believe that these results provide further assurance to enroll up to 15 health, adult participants. Enrollment in the study has commenced and preliminary data is expected to potential investigators that ACEi patients may be available in May 2023.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to fully respond to the FDA's latest questions sufficiently for the FDA to lift the clinical hold on a timely basis or at all. It is also possible that the FDA may subsequently make additional requests that we would need to fulfill prior to the lifting of the clinical hold, such as requiring us to complete additional clinical testing or imposing stricter approval conditions than we recently proposed for our DM199 product candidate. We may not enroll any additional participants safely included in the ReMEDy2 trial until we provide the FDA with the requested data and the FDA notifies us that the FDA has lifted the clinical hold and we may resume enrollment in the clinical trial.

Prior to voluntarily halting enrollment, the clinical hold of our ReMEDy2 trial, we had experienced slower than expected site activations and enrollment in our ReMEDy2 trial and may continue to experience these conditions if as we activate additional clinical sites and when we are able to resume enrollment. enroll participants. We believe this was due primarily to a number clinical staff shortages resulting from layoffs and employee burnout, the reallocation of factors, including the reduction or suspension of research activities at our current and targeted clinical study sites, as well as staffing shortages, due nurses to COVID-19 care, particularly during surges in COVID-19 cases, a loss of study coordinators resulting from budget constraints and COVID-19 vaccination requirements and concerns managing logistics and protocol compliance for participants discharged from the hospital to an intermediate care facility. In an effort to mitigate the impact of these factors, we have worked with our contract research organization to develop alternative procedures to support study sites and potential participants as needed. We intend to continue to take certain monitor the results of these efforts or implement additional actions including bringing certain site engagement responsibilities in-house and engaging a clinical services consulting firm to provide staff support to study sites as needed, to assist study sites in overcoming mitigate the impact of these issues, if and when we resume enrollment in the factors on our ReMEDy2 trial, however no assurances can be provided as to if and when these issues will resolve.

CKD Phase 2 REDUX Clinical Trial

Cardio Renal Program

As We plan to disclose additional data related to blood pressure control as part of December 31, 2021, we completed enrollment in REDUX with a total 84 subjects enrolled, including 24 African American subjects into Cohort 1, 25 subjects with IgAN into Cohort 2 and 35 subjects with Type 2 diabetes in Cohort 3. As of March 31, 2022, all participants had completed their treatment periods. We are currently evaluating next steps supporting our plans for our CKD cardio renal program, as which we proceed with analyzing the complete data set from the REDUX trial. expect to disclose in 2024.

DM300

We have identified also produced a potential novel new treatment for severe inflammatory diseases, DM300, which is currently early in the early preclinical stage of development.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Financial Overview

We have not generated any revenues from product sales. Since our inception, we have financed our operations from public and private sales of equity, the exercise of warrants and stock options, interest income on funds available for investment and government grants and tax credits. grants. We have incurred losses in each year since our inception. Our net losses were $13.7 million $19.4 million and $13.6 million $13.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of $96.2 million $115.6 million. Substantially all of our operating losses resulted from expenses incurred in connection with our product candidate development programs, our primary R&D activities, and general and administrative (G&A) support costs associated with our operations and status as a publicly listed company.

We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and increased operating losses for at least the next several years. In the near term, inclusive of the estimated costs of the Phase 1C study, we We anticipate that our quarterly expenses will remain relatively consistent with increase relative to recent prior periods until the FDA lifts the clinical hold on the IND for as we expand our ReMEDy2 trial. Once we are able to resume the ReMEDy2 trial we expect our expenses globally and operating losses to increase as compared to prior periods. enrollment increases. Our efforts to expand our team to provide support for our operations and maintaining, expanding and protecting our intellectual property portfolio will also likely contribute to such increases.

While we expect our rate of future negative cash flow per month will vary due to the timing of site activations and patient enrollment expenses, generally increase as we globally expand our ReMEDy2 trial, we expect our current cash resources will be sufficient to allow us to continue to work with the FDA to lift the clinical hold and continue our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial in patients with AIS, complete the data analysis from our REDUX Phase 2 trial and evaluate next steps for our CKD program and otherwise fund our planned operations for at least the next 12 months from the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements included in this report. However, the amount and timing of our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including our ability and timing to release the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, the timing and results of our ongoing development efforts, including and the global expansion of our ReMEDy2 trial, specifically the rate of site activations and enrollment, in the ongoing effects on our clinical studies, trial of COVID-19, including site staffing shortages, and competition for research staff due to other neurologic trials. Other factors, such as the potential expansion of our current development programs, potential and new development programs, related G&A support and operating expenses incurred in connection with such activities may also contribute to fluctuations in the effects amount and timing of COVID-19. our future funding requirements. We may require significant additional funds earlier than we currently expect and there is no assurance that we will not need or seek additional funding prior to such time. We may elect to raise additional funds even before we need them if market conditions for raising additional capital are favorable.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Research and Development Expenses

We incurred R&D expenses of $7.8 million $13.1 million and $8.8 million $7.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. R&D expenses consist primarily of fees paid to external service providers such as contract research organizations (CROs); contractual obligations for organizations; clinical support services; clinical development including clinical site costs, costs; outside nursing services and laboratory testing, testing; and preclinical trials; fees paid to our contract manufacturers manufacturing and development organizations and outside laboratories for development of DM199 and related manufacturing processes; costs for production runs of DM199; salaries, benefits, and share-based compensation compensation; and other personnel costs. Over the past approximately ten years, our R&D efforts have been primarily focused on developing DM199. At this time, due to the risks inherent in the clinical development process and the clinical stage of our product development programs, we are unable to estimate with any certainty the costs we will incur in developing DM199 through marketing approval or any of our preclinical development programs. The process of conducting clinical studies necessary to obtain regulatory approval and manufacturing scale-up to support expanded development and potential future commercialization is costly and time consuming. Any failure by us or delay in completing clinical studies, manufacturing scale-up or in obtaining regulatory approvals could lead to increased R&D expenses and, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

General and Administrative Expenses

We incurred G&A expenses of $6.2 million $8.2 million and $4.9 million $6.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. G&A expenses consist primarily of salaries and related benefits, including share-based compensation related to our executive, finance, business development and support functions. G&A expenses also include insurance, including directors and officers liability coverage, rent and utilities, travel expenses, patent costs, and professional fees, including for auditing, tax and legal services and milestone payments under our technology license agreement with Catalent. legal.

Other Income, Net

Other (income) expense income, net consists primarily of interest income partially offset by foreign currency exchange losses. earned on marketable securities.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions for the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and related disclosures. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions and any such differences may be material.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report, we believe the following discussion addresses our most critical accounting policies, which are those that are most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations and require our most difficult, subjective and complex judgments.

Research and Development Costs

R&D costs include expenses incurred in the conduct of human clinical trials such as fees paid to external service providers such as contract research organizations; contractual obligations for clinical support services; clinical development including clinical sites; site costs; outside nursing services and laboratory testing and non-clinical research studies. testing. R&D costs also include non-clinical research studies; fees paid to contract manufacturing and development organizations and outside laboratories for the development of the DM199 and related manufacturing process necessary to produce, processes; and costs to produce sufficient amounts of the DM199 compound for use in our clinical studies; consulting resources with specialized expertise related to execution of our development plan for our DM199 product candidate; and personnel costs, including salaries, benefits and share-based compensation.

We charge R&D costs, including clinical trial costs to expense when incurred. Our human clinical trials are performed at clinical trial sites and are generally administered by us with assistance from CROs, contract research organizations (CROs), and include outside service providers such as outside nursing services, testing laboratories and data coordination and collection. Costs of setting up clinical trial sites are accrued upon execution of the trial agreement. Expenses related to the performance of clinical trials are accrued based on contracted amounts and the achievement of agreed upon milestones, such as participant enrollment, participant follow-up, etc. We monitor While we utilize electronic data capture systems to facilitate the transmission and capture of clinical trial activity, such information is often incomplete or delayed. Therefore we are required to estimate levels of performance under each significant contract, including, among other things, the extent of participant enrollment, the extent of supporting services performed and other activities through communications with the clinical trial sites, CROs and supporting vendors and adjust the estimates, if required, on a quarterly basis so that clinical expenses reflect the actual work performed at each clinical trial site and by each CRO or supporting vendor.

Clinical Trial Costs

Our clinical trials are performed at clinical trial sites and are administered by us with assistance from CROs or outside contractors as necessary. Clinical trial costs are recorded or accrued based on actual invoices received and estimates of work completed to date by CROs, outside contractors and clinical trial sites that manage and perform the trials. We obtain initial estimates of accrued costs based on the trial protocol and actual enrollment of subjects, trial duration, project and data management costs, participant treatment costs and other activities as required by the trial protocol. Additionally, non-participant related costs may be charged to us and are recognized as the tasks are completed by the clinical trial site. Accrued clinical trial costs may be subject to revisions as clinical trials progress and any revisions are recorded in the period in which the facts that give rise to the revisions become known.

Share-based Compensation

We account for all share-based compensation awards using a fair value method. The cost of employee and non-employee services received in exchange for awards of equity instruments is measured and recognized based on the estimated grant date fair value of those awards. Compensation cost is recognized ratably using the straight-line attribution method over the vesting period, which is considered to be the requisite service period. We record forfeitures in the periods in which they occur.

The fair value of share-based awards is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The determination of the fair value of share-based awards is affected by our common share price, as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. Risk-free interest rates are based upon United States Government bond securities rates appropriate for the expected term of each award. Expected volatility rates are based on the historical volatility equal to the expected term of the option. The assumed dividend yield is zero, as we do not expect to declare any dividends in the foreseeable future. The expected term of options is estimated considering the vesting period at the grant date, the life of the option and the average length of time similar grants have remained outstanding in the past.

The assumptions used in calculating the fair value under the Black-Scholes option valuation model are set forth in the following table for options issued by us for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021: 2022:

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

	2022	2021	2023	2022
Common share fair value	$1.47 – $3.88	$3.64 – $10.04	$1.57 – $3.24	$1.47 – $3.88
Risk-free interest rate	1.4 – 3.6%	0.5 – 1.3%	3.5 – 4.6%	1.4 – 3.6%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%	0%
Expected option life (in years)	5.0 – 5.6	5.0 – 5.5	5.0 – 5.7	5.0 – 5.6
Expected stock price volatility	102.1 – 104.0%	94.7 – 106.1%	101.7 – 108.1%	102.1 – 104.0%

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Research and development expense	$ 7,839	$ 8,765	$ 13,110	$ 7,839
General and administrative expense	6,162	4,881	8,157	6,162
Other income, net	(353)	(82)	(1,929)	(353)

Research and Development Expenses

R&D expenses decreased increased to $7.8 million $13.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, down up from $8.8 million $7.8 million in the prior year. This decrease The increase was driven primarily principally by reduced costs incurred during 2022 for the wrap-up of in-use studies performed to address the recently lifted clinical hold on our REDUX Phase 2 CKD ReMEDy2 AIS trial, and decreased non-clinical testing costs which were incurred during 2021 in preparation for initiating our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial. These decreases were partially offset by increased personnel costs associated with expanding our R&D operations and increased manufacturing process development activities. In the near term, inclusive of the estimated costs of the Phase 1C study we anticipate that our quarterly expenses will remain relatively consistent and increased manufacturing and process development costs for DM199. Also contributing to the increase were higher personnel costs, including non-cash share-based compensation, associated with recent prior periods until the FDA lifts expanding the clinical hold on team. We expect our R&D expenses to increase moderately as we globally expand the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial. Once we are able to resume The increases will be moderated by the ReMEDy2 trial, we expect our expenses completion of the REDUX and operating losses to increase as compared to prior periods. Phase 1C trials during 2023.

General and Administrative Expenses

G&A expenses were $6.2 million $8.2 million and $4.9 million $6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. This increase was primarily driven by increased directors' and officers' liability insurance, increased personnel and professional services costs to support our expanding clinical programs and increased legal fees for incurred in connection with our lawsuit against PRA. These increases were partially offset by reduced PRA Netherlands and increased personnel costs incurred in conjunction with expanding our team. Increased costs for patent prosecution and non-cash share-based compensation costs. also contributed to the increase. We did not incur significant additional expect that G&A expenses during the year ended December 31, 2022 related to the COVID-19 pandemic, nor do we expect to incur significant additional G&A expenses related to the COVID-19 pandemic going forward. We expect that we will continue to see moderate increases in G&A expenses remain steady or decline slightly as compared to prior periods as we expand our development and operating activities, continue our lawsuit against PRA and the anticipated effects of economic inflation, particularly in the United States. periods.

Other Income, Net

Other income, net, was $0.4 million $1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to $0.1 million $0.4 million for 2021. 2022. This increase was driven by increased interest income recognized during 2022 2023 as compared to 2021, primarily 2022, related to both higher interest rates and increased marketable securities balances during 2022 versus 2021. 2023.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

The following tables summarize our liquidity and capital resources as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 and cash flows for each of the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, and are intended to supplement the more detailed discussion that follows (in thousands):

Liquidity and Capital Resources	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	$ 33,502	$ 45,112	$ 52,895	$ 33,502
Total assets	34,395	45,551	54,160	34,395
Total current liabilities	2,168	1,524	2,786	2,168
Total shareholders' equity	31,827	44,024	51,057	31,827
Working capital	31,667	43,915	50,889	31,667

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
Cash Flow Data	2022	2021	2023	2022
Cash flow provided by (used in):				
Operating activities	$ (11,511)	$ (12,252)	$ (18,728)	$ (11,511)
Investing activities	11,538	(20,537)	(18,299)	11,538
Financing activities	(6)	30,087	36,842	(6)
Net increase (decrease) in cash	$ 21	$ (2,702)		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents			$ (185)	$ 21

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We had cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of $33.5 million $52.9 million, current liabilities of $2.2 million $2.8 million and working capital of $31.7 million $50.9 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to $45.1 million $33.5 million in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, $1.5 million $2.2 million in current liabilities and $43.9 million $31.7 million in working capital as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The decreases increases in our combined cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities and in our working capital were due primarily to the net proceeds received from our April and June 2023 private placements, partially offset by cash used in operating activities during 2022. to fund our operations.

Cash Flows

Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was $18.7 million compared to $11.5 million, down $0.8 million from $12.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. This decrease relates The increase in cash used in operating activities is driven primarily to by our higher net loss and increased amortization of discounts on purchased marketable securities, partially offset by non-cash share-based compensation and the effects of the changes in operating assets and liabilities during 2022. 2023.

Investing Activities

Investing activities consist primarily of the net purchases and maturities of marketable securities. Net cash used in investing activities was $18.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to net cash provided by investing activities was of $11.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to net cash used in investing activities of $20.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This change resulted primarily from the investment timing of maturities and, in the current year, investments of the net proceeds received in the September 2021 from our June 2023 private placement in the prior year period coupled with an increase in the maturities of marketable securities during 2022. placement.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $36.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 consisting primarily of net proceeds from the sale of common shares in our April and June 2023 private placements. For the year ended December 31, 2022, net cash used in financing activities of $6,000 was $6,000 for the year ended December 31,

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

2022 and consisted comprised entirely of principal payments on finance lease obligations. Net cash provided by financing activities was $30.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and consisted primarily of net proceeds received from the September 2021 private placement.

Capital Requirements

Since our inception, we have incurred losses while advancing the R&D of our DM199 product candidate. We have not generated any revenues from product sales and do not expect to do so for at least three to five four years. We do not know when or if, we will generate any revenues from product sales or out-licensing of our DM199 product candidate or any future product candidate. We do not expect to generate any revenue from product sales unless and until we obtain regulatory approval. We expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses until such time as any future product sales, licensing fees, milestone payments and/or royalty payments are sufficient to generate revenues to fund our continuing operations. Provided that the FDA lifts the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 clinical trial we We expect our operating losses to increase as compared to prior periods as we continue the research, development and clinical studies of, and seek regulatory approval for, our DM199 product candidate. candidate, including, in particular, the resumption and global expansion of our ReMEDy2 trial. In the long-term, subject to obtaining regulatory approval of our DM199 product candidate, or any future product candidate, and in the absence of the assistance of a strategic partner, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses for product sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution.

Accordingly, and notwithstanding the completion of our April and June 2023 private placements from which we received aggregate net proceeds of $36.8 million, we expect we will need substantial additional capital to further our R&D activities, planned current and anticipated future clinical studies, regulatory activities and otherwise develop our DM199 product candidate, DM199, or any future product candidates, candidate, to a point where they the product candidate may be out-licensed or commercially sold. Although we are striving to achieve these plans, there is no assurance that these and other strategies will be achieved or that additional funding will be obtained on favorable terms or at all. While the We expect our rate of our future negative cash flow per month will vary due to depending on our clinical activities particularly considering the effects of the FDA imposed clinical hold, and the timing of expenses incurred and will increase as we resume and globally expand our ReMEDy2 trial. We expect our current cash cash equivalents and marketable securities resources will be sufficient to allow us to continue to work with the FDA to lift the clinical hold and continue our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial in patients with AIS, complete data analysis in our REDUX Phase 2 trial in patients with CKD and otherwise fund our planned operations for at least the next 12 twelve months from the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements included in this report. However, the amount and timing of our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including our ability and timing to release the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, the timing and results of our ongoing development efforts, including and specifically our ReMEDy2 trial, the initiation rate of new sites site activation and enrollment in our clinical studies, such trial, the effects on such trial of COVID-19, site staffing shortages, competition for research staff and trial subjects due to other stroke trials, and other factors, as well as the potential expansion of our current development programs, and potential new development programs, the effects of COVID-19 on our clinical programs and operations, and related G&A support. operating expenses incurred in connection with such activities. We may require significant additional funds earlier than we currently expect and there is no assurance that we will not need or seek additional funding prior to such time, especially if market conditions for raising additional capital are favorable.

Historically, we have financed our operations primarily from sales of equity securities and the exercise of warrants and stock options, and we expect to continue this practice for the foreseeable future. Our most recent equity financing was our September 2021 June 2023 private placement in which we issued and sold an aggregate of 7,653,060 11,011,406 common shares pursuant to a securities purchase agreement at a purchase price of $3.92 $3.40 per share to 10 accredited investors, resulting or $3.91 per share in the case of our participating directors and officers. As a result of the offering, we received gross proceeds of $30.0 million and $37.5 million, which resulted in net proceeds to us of $29.8 million approximately $36.1 million, after deducting offering expenses. We do not have any existing credit facilities under which we could borrow funds. We may seek to raise additional funds through various sources, such as equity or debt financings, or through strategic collaborations and license agreements. We can give no assurances that we will be able to secure additional sources of funds to support our operations, or if such funds are available to us, that such additional financing will be sufficient to meet our needs or on terms acceptable to us. This is particularly true if our clinical data is not positive or economic and market conditions deteriorate.

To the extent we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of our shareholders will be diluted. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include conversion discounts, pledging our intellectual property as collateral or covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt or making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. expenditures. If we raise additional funds through government or other third-party funding, marketing and distribution arrangements or other collaborations, or strategic alliances or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. The availability of financing will be affected by our clinical data and other results of scientific and clinical research; the ability to attain regulatory approvals; approvals and other regulatory actions; market acceptance of our product candidates; the state of the capital markets generally with particular reference to pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical companies; the status of strategic alliance agreements; and other relevant commercial considerations.

If adequate funding is not available when needed, we may be required to scale back our operations by taking actions that may include, among other things, implementing cost reduction strategies, such as reducing use of outside professional service providers, reducing the number of our employees or employee compensation, modifying or delaying

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

the development of our DM199 product candidate; licensing to third parties the rights to commercialize our DM199 product candidate for AIS, CKD CRD or other indications that we would otherwise seek to pursue, or otherwise relinquishing significant rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or granting licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us; and/or divesting assets or ceasing operations through a merger, sale, or liquidation of our company.

Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, we incur obligations to make future payments as we execute our business plan. These obligations may relate to preclinical or clinical studies, manufacturing or manufacturing process development and other related or supporting activities. Currently, these obligations include costs to be incurred with contract research organizations, central laboratory and pharmacy services, clinical study sites, home nursing services, various other vendors supporting the performance of our clinical trials and contract manufacturing and development organizations. The contracts we enter into with these vendors and the commitments within these contracts are subject to significant variability based upon the actual activities/services performed by each vendor. As a result, the ultimate amounts due may be materially different as these obligations are affected by, among other factors, the number and pace of participants enrolled, clinical study sites activated, the number of clinical study sites enrolling subjects, participants enrolled, the amount of time to complete trial enrollments enrollment and the time required to finalize, analyze and report of our clinical trial results. Clinical research agreements are generally cancelable upon up to 60-90 days' notice, with the Company's our obligation limited to costs incurred up to that date, including any non-cancelable costs. Cancelation terms for product manufacturing and process development contracts vary and are generally dependent upon timelines for sourcing research materials and reserving laboratory time. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company estimates we estimate that its our outstanding commitments, including such cancellable contracts, are approximately $4.0 million $15.3 million over the next 12 months and approximately $3.0 million $12.5 million in the following 12 months. These amounts do not include commitments that the Company will be required to make upon resumption of the ReMEDy2 AIS trial.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had future operating lease commitments obligation totaling approximately $459,000 $396,000 over the remainder of the lease, of which approximately $63,000 $80,000 is due over the next 12 months.

We have entered into a license agreement with Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC (Catalent) whereby we have licensed certain gene expression technology and we contract with Catalent for the manufacture of DM199. Under the terms of this license, certain milestone and royalty payments may become due under this agreement and are dependent upon, among other factors, clinical trials, regulatory approvals and ultimately the successful development of a new drug, the outcome and timing of which is uncertain As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, one milestone payment obligation remains which is tied to the first commercial sale. Following the launch of our first product, we will also incur a royalty of less than 1% on net sales. The royalty term is indefinite but the license agreement may be canceled by us on 90 days' prior written notice. The license may not be terminated by Catalent unless we fail to make required milestone and royalty payments.

Item 7A. Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

This Item 7A is inapplicable to DiaMedica as a smaller reporting company and has been omitted pursuant to Item 305(e) of SEC Regulation S-K.

Item 8. Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors and Shareholders of
DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and Subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, shareholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board of the United States of America (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

Critical audit matters are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved or are especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. We determined that there are no critical audit matters.

/s/ Baker Tilly US, LLP

We have served as the Company's auditors auditor since 2018.
Minneapolis, MN
March 28, 2023 19, 2024

DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	December 31, 2022	**December 31, 2021**	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,728	$ 4,707	$ 4,543	$ 4,728
Marketable securities	28,774	40,405	48,352	28,774
Prepaid expenses and other assets	251	197	411	251
Amounts receivable	82	130	369	82

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Total current assets	33,835	45,439	53,675	33,835
Non-current assets:				
Operating lease right-of-use asset	424	42	354	424
Property and equipment, net	136	70	131	136
Total non-current assets	560	112	485	560
Total assets	$ 34,395	$ 45,551	$ 54,160	$ 34,395
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 734	$ 509	$ 926	$ 734
Accrued liabilities	1,365	966	1,777	1,365
Finance lease obligation	6	4	3	6
Operating lease obligation	63	45	80	63
Total current liabilities	2,168	1,524	2,786	2,168
Non-current liabilities:				
Finance lease obligation, non-current	4	3	1	4
Operating lease obligation, non-current	396	—	316	396
Total non-current liabilities	400	3	317	400
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)				
Shareholders' equity:				
Common shares, no par value; unlimited authorized; 26,443,067 shares issued and outstanding, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021	—	—		
Common shares, no par value; unlimited authorized; 37,958,000 and 26,443,067 shares issued and outstanding, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively			—	—
Paid-in capital	128,078	126,576	166,609	128,078
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(74)	(51)		
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)			6	(74)
Accumulated deficit	(96,177)	(82,501)	(115,558)	(96,177)
Total shareholders' equity	31,827	44,024	51,057	31,827
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 34,395	$ 45,551	$ 54,160	$ 34,395

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ 7,839	$ 8,765	$ 13,110	$ 7,839
General and administrative	6,162	4,881	8,157	6,162
Total operating expenses	14,001	13,646	21,267	14,001

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Operating loss	(14,001)	(13,646)	(21,267)	(14,001)
Other income:				
Other income, net	353	82	1,929	353
Total other income, net	353	82	1,929	353
Loss before income tax expense	(13,648)	(13,564)	(19,338)	(13,648)
Income tax expense	(28)	(28)	(43)	(28)
Net loss	(13,676)	(13,592)	(19,381)	(13,676)
Other comprehensive loss				
Unrealized loss on marketable securities	(23)	(49)		
Other comprehensive income (loss)				
Unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities			80	(23)
Net loss and comprehensive loss	$ (13,699)	$ (13,641)	$ (19,301)	$ (13,699)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.52)	$ (0.65)	$ (0.60)	$ (0.52)
Weighted average shares outstanding – basic and diluted	26,443,067	20,773,399	32,566,723	26,443,067

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Common Shares	**Paid-In Capital**	**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss**	**Accumulated Deficit**	**Total Shareholders' Equity**	Common Shares	Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balances at December 31, 2020	18,746,157	$ 94,925	$ (2)	$ (68,909)	$ 26,014					
Issuance of common shares, net of offering costs of $151	7,653,060	29,849	—	—	29,849					
Exercise of common stock options	40,000	244	—	—	244					

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Issuance of common shares in settlement of deferred stock units	3,850	—	—	—	—						
Share-based compensation expense	—	1,558	—	—	1,558						
Unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	(49)	—	(49)						
Net loss	—	—	—	(13,592)	(13,592)						
Balances at December 31, 2021	26,443,067	$ 126,576	$ (51)	$ (82,501)	$ 44,024	26,443,067	$ 126,576	$ (51)	$ (82,501)	$ 44,024	
Share-based compensation expense	—	1,502	—	—	1,502	—	1,502	—	—	1,502	
Unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	(23)	—	(23)	—	—	(23)	—	(23)	
Net loss	—	—	—	(13,676)	(13,676)	—	—	—	(13,676)	(13,676)	
Balances at December 31, 2022	26,443,067	$ 128,078	$ (74)	$ (96,177)	$ 31,827	26,443,067	$ 128,078	$ (74)	$ (96,177)	$ 31,827	
Issuance of common shares, net of offering costs of $1.4 million						11,480,156	36,848	—	—	36,848	
Issuance of common shares in settlement of deferred stock units						17,621	—	—	—	—	
Issuance of common shares in settlement of restricted stock units						17,156	—	—	—	—	
Share-based compensation expense						—	1,683	—	—	1,683	
Unrealized gain on marketable securities						—	—	80	—	80	
Net loss						—	—	—	(19,381)	(19,381)	

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Balances at December 31, 2023	37,958,000	$ 166,609	$ 6	$ (115,558)	$ 51,057

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net loss	$ (13,676)	$ (13,592)	$ (19,381)	$ (13,676)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Share-based compensation	1,502	1,558	1,683	1,502
Amortization of premium (discount) on marketable securities	(11)	161		
Amortization of discounts on marketable securities			(1,223)	(11)
Non-cash lease expense	64	58	70	64
Depreciation	25	24	30	25
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Amounts receivable	48	210	(287)	48
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(54)	(123)	(160)	(54)
Accounts payable	225	(590)	192	225
Accrued liabilities	366	42	348	366
Net cash used in operating activities	(11,511)	(12,252)	(18,728)	(11,511)
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of marketable securities	(45,684)	(69,813)	(69,410)	(45,684)
Maturities of marketable securities	57,303	49,296	51,135	57,303
Purchase of property and equipment	(81)	(22)	(24)	(81)
Disposition of property and equipment, net	—	2		
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	11,538	(20,537)	(18,299)	11,538
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Proceeds from issuance of common shares, net of offering costs	—	29,849	36,848	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	—	244		
Principal payments on finance lease obligations	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(6)	30,087	36,842	(6)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	21	(2,702)	(185)	21
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	4,707	7,409	4,728	4,707
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 4,728	$ 4,707	$ 4,543	$ 4,728
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:				
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 27	$ 28	$ 33	$ 27
Assets acquired under operating lease			$ —	$ 446

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Business

DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and its wholly-owned wholly owned subsidiaries, DiaMedica USA Inc. and DiaMedica Australia Pty Ltd. (collectively, we, us, our, DiaMedica and the Company), exist for the primary purpose of advancing the clinical and commercial development of our proprietary recombinant KLK1 protein called DM199, for the treatment of neurological and cardio-renal diseases. Currently, our primary focus is on developing DM199, a recombinant form of the human tissue kallikrein-1 (KLK1) protein, for the treatment of neurological and kidney diseases. Currently, our primary focus is on acute ischemic stroke (AIS) and chronic kidney cardio-renal disease (CKD) (CRD). Our parent company is governed under British Columbia's Business Corporations Act, and our common shares are publicly traded on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "DMAC."

2. Risks and Uncertainties

DiaMedica operates in a highly regulated and competitive environment. The development, manufacturing and marketing of pharmaceutical products require approval from, and are subject to ongoing oversight by, the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in the United States, the European Medicines Agency (EMA) in the European Union and comparable agencies in other countries. We are in the clinical stage of development of our initial product candidate, DM199, for the treatment of AIS and CKD. The Company has CRD. We have not yet completed the development of any product candidate and does do not generate any revenues from the commercial sale of any product candidate. DM199 requires significant additional clinical testing and investment prior to seeking marketing approval and is not expected to be commercially available for at least three years, if at all.

On July 6, 2022, we announced that the FDA placed a clinical hold on the investigational new drug application (IND) for the Company's our Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial. The clinical hold was issued following the Company us voluntarily pausing participant enrollment in the trial to investigate three unexpected instances of clinically significant hypotension (low blood pressure) occurring shortly after initiation of the intravenous (IV) dose of DM199. In September 2022, we submitted our analysis of the events leading to and causing the hypotensive events, and proposed protocol modifications to address the mitigation of these events in the for future trial participants. Following review of this analysis, the FDA informed us that they were continuing the clinical hold and requesting, among other items, an additional in-use in vitro stability study of the IV administration of DM199, which includes testing the combination of the IV bag, IV tubing and mechanical infusion pump, to further rule out any other cause of the hypotension events. The requested in-use study has been initiated and is being performed was completed at an independent laboratory and is expected to complete in April 2023.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to fully respond the results were substantially consistent with our earlier testing of the IV bags. In May 2023, these additional supporting data were submitted to the FDA's latest questions sufficiently for FDA in our clinical hold response. In June 2023, the FDA to lift completed review of our clinical hold response and informed us that the clinical hold on a timely basis or at all. It is also possible that the FDA may subsequently make additional requests that we would need to fulfill prior to the lifting of the clinical hold, such as requiring was removed allowing us to complete additional clinical testing or imposing stricter approval conditions than we recently proposed for resume our DM199 product candidate. We may not enroll any additional participants in the Phase 2/3 ReMEDy2 trial until we provide the FDA with the requested data and the FDA notifies us that the FDA has lifted the clinical hold and we may resume enrollment in the clinical trial.

Prior to voluntarily halting enrollment, the clinical hold of our ReMEDy2 trial, we had experienced slower than expected site activations and enrollment in our ReMEDy2 trial and may continue to experience these conditions if as we activate additional clinical sites and when we are able to resume enrollment, enroll participants. We believe this was due primarily to a number clinical staff shortages resulting from layoffs and employee burnout, the reallocation of factors, including the reduction or suspension of research activities at our current and targeted clinical study sites, as well as staffing shortages, due nurses to COVID-19 care, particularly during surges in COVID-19 cases, a loss of study coordinators resulting from budget constraints and COVID-19 vaccination requirements and concerns managing logistics and protocol compliance for participants discharged from the hospital to an intermediate care facility. In an effort to mitigate the impact of these factors, we have worked with our contract research organization to develop alternative procedures to support study sites and potential participants as needed. We intend to continue to take certain monitor the results of these efforts or implement additional actions including bringing certain site engagement responsibilities in-house and engaging a clinical services consulting firm to provide staff support to study sites as needed, to assist study sites in overcoming mitigate the impact of these issues, if and when we resume enrollment in the factors on our ReMEDy2 trial, however no assurances can be provided as to if and when these issues will resolve.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Our future success is dependent upon the success of our development efforts, our ability to demonstrate clinical progress for our DM199 product candidate in the United States or other markets, our ability, or the ability of any future partner, to obtain required governmental approvals of our product candidate, our ability to license or market and sell our DM199 product candidate and our ability to obtain additional financing to fund these efforts.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have incurred losses of $96.2 million $115.6 million since our inception in 2000. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we incurred a net loss of $13.7 million $19.4 million and negative cash flows from operating activities of $11.5 million $18.7 million. We expect to continue to incur operating losses until such time as any future product sales, licensing fees, milestone payments and/or royalty payments generate revenue sufficient to fund our continuing operations. For the foreseeable future, we expect to incur significant operating losses as we continue the development and clinical study of, and to seek regulatory approval for, our DM199 product candidate. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, DiaMedica we had combined cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of $33.5 million $52.9 million, working capital of $31.7 million $50.9 million and shareholders' equity of $31.8 million $51.1 million.

Our principal source of cash has been net proceeds from the issuance of equity securities. Although the Company has we have previously been successful in obtaining financing through equity securities offerings, there is no assurance that we will be able to do so in the future. This is particularly true if we are unable to resolve the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, if our clinical data is not positive or if economic and market conditions do not improve or further deteriorate.

We expect that we will need substantial additional capital to further our research and development activities, complete the required clinical studies, regulatory activities and manufacturing development for our product candidate, DM199, or any future product candidates, to a point where they may be licensed or commercially sold. We expect our current cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities to continue our ReMEDy2 trial and otherwise fund our planned operations for at least the next 12 months from the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements. The amount and timing of our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including our ability and timing to release the clinical hold on the IND for our ReMEDy2 trial, the timing and results of our ongoing development efforts, including the duration of the our current clinical hold, ReMEDy2 trial and the rate of site activation and enrollment in our clinical the study, the potential expansion of our current development programs, potential new development programs, the effects of COVID-19, staffing shortages and other factors on our clinical trials and our operating expenses. We may require significant additional funds earlier than we currently expect and there is no assurance that we will not need or seek additional funding prior to such time, especially if market conditions for raising capital are favorable.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the assets, liabilities and expenses of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc., and our wholly-owned subsidiaries, DiaMedica USA, Inc. and DiaMedica Australia Pty Ltd. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

Functional currency

The United States dollar is our functional currency as it represents the economic effects of the underlying transactions, events and conditions and various other factors including the currency of historical and future expenditures and the currency in which funds from financing activities are mostly generated by the Company. A change in the functional currency occurs only when there is a material change in the underlying transactions, events and condition. A change in functional currency could result in material differences in the amounts recorded in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for foreign exchange gains and losses. All amounts in the accompanying consolidated financial statements are in U.S. dollars unless otherwise indicated.

Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all bank deposits, including money market funds, and other investments, purchased with an original maturity to the Company of three months or less, to be cash and cash equivalents. The carrying amount of our cash equivalents approximates fair value due to the short maturity of the investments.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Marketable securities

The Company's marketable securities typically may consist of obligations of the United States government and its agencies, bank certificates of deposit and/or investment grade corporate obligations, which are classified as available-for-sale and included in current assets. All marketable available-for-sale. Marketable securities which mature within 12 months from their date of purchase and generally are intended to fund included in current operations. assets. Securities are valued based on market prices for similar assets using third party certified pricing sources. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported as a component of shareholders' equity in accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss). value. The amortized cost of debt securities is adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts to maturity. Such amortization or accretion is included in interest income. Realized gains and losses, if any, are calculated on the specific identification method and are included in other income in the consolidated statements of operations.

Available-for-sale securities are reviewed for possible We conduct periodic reviews to identify and evaluate each available-for-sale debt security that is in an unrealized loss position in order to determine whether an other-than-temporary impairment at least quarterly, or more frequently if circumstances arise that may indicate impairment. When exists. An unrealized loss exists when the current fair value of the securities declines below the an individual security is less than its amortized cost basis and impairment is indicated, it must be determined whether the impairment is other than temporary. Impairment is basis. Declines in fair value considered to be other than temporary if the Company: (i) intends to sell the security, (ii) will more likely than not be forced to sell the security before recovering its cost, or (iii) does not expect to recover the security's amortized cost basis. If the decline in fair value is considered other than temporary, the cost basis of the security is adjusted to its fair market value and the realized loss is reported in earnings. Subsequent increases or decreases in fair value caused by noncredit-related factors, are reported as a component of shareholders' equity recorded in accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss). loss, which is a separate component of shareholders' equity. Declines in fair value that are other than temporary or caused by credit-related factors, are recorded within earnings as an impairment loss. There were no other-than-temporary unrealized losses as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. The Company maintains its cash balances primarily with two financial institutions. These balances generally exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk in cash and cash equivalents. The Company believes that the credit risk related to marketable securities is limited due to the adherence to an investment policy focused on the preservation of principal.

Fair value measurements

Under the authoritative guidance for fair value measurements, fair value is defined as the exit price, or the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants as of the measurement date. The authoritative guidance also establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the factors market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability developed based upon the best information available in the circumstances. The categorization of financial assets and financial liabilities within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The hierarchy is broken down into three levels defined as follows:

Level 1 Inputs — quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities — quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities — quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities

Level 2 Inputs — observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities — observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities

Level 3 Inputs — unobservable inputs — unobservable inputs — unobservable inputs

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company believes that the carrying amounts of its other financial instruments, including amounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, approximate their fair value due to the short-term maturities of these instruments. See Note 4, titled "*Marketable Securities*" for additional information.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. The Company maintains its cash balances primarily with two financial institutions. These balances generally exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk in cash and cash equivalents. The Company believes that the credit risk related to marketable securities is limited due to the adherence to an investment policy focused on the preservation of principal.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Long-lived assets

Property and equipment are stated at purchased cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation of property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives of three to ten years for office equipment and four years for computer equipment. Upon retirement or sale, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the consolidated balance sheets and the resulting gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations. Repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Long-lived assets are evaluated for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset or related group of assets may not be recoverable. If the expected future undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized at that time. Measurement of impairment may be based upon appraisal, market value of similar assets or discounted cash flows.

Leases

Leases related to our corporate offices are classified as operating leases

We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. We have made a policy election to not separate lease and non-lease components for our real estate leases to the extent they are fixed. Non-lease components that are not fixed are expensed as incurred as variable lease expense. Our facility lease includes variable non-lease components, such as common-area maintenance costs. Our operating lease is included in operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") asset and operating lease obligations on our consolidated balance sheets. Our operating lease ROU asset represents our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and operating lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. The operating lease ROU asset and operating lease obligation are recognized based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The lease does not provide an implicit rate and, due to the lack of a commercially salable product, we are generally considered unable to obtain commercial credit. Therefore, considering the quoted rates for the lowest investment-grade debt and the interest rates implicit in recent financing leases, we estimated our incremental borrowing rate. The operating lease ROU asset excludes lease incentives. Our lease includes an option to extend or terminate the lease; lease terms are only adjusted for these options when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise such options to extend or terminate the lease. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Assumptions made by us at the commencement date are re-evaluated upon occurrence of certain events, including a lease modification. A lease modification results in a separate contract when the modification grants the lessee an additional right of use not included in the original lease and when lease payments increase commensurate with the standalone price for the additional right of use. When a lease modification results in a separate contract, it is accounted for in the same manner as a new lease.

Research and development costs

Research and development (R&D) costs include expenses incurred in the conduct of human clinical trials for third-party such as fees paid to external service providers performing various treatment, testing, data accumulation such as contract research organizations; clinical support services; clinical development including clinical site costs; outside nursing services and analysis laboratory testing. R&D costs also include non-clinical research studies; fees paid to contract manufacturing and development organizations and outside laboratories for the development of DM199 and related to clinical studies; sponsored non-clinical research; developing the manufacturing process necessary processes; and costs to produce sufficient amounts of the DM199 compound for use in our clinical studies; consulting resources with specialized expertise related to execution of our development plan for our DM199 or other product candidates; candidate; and personnel costs, including salaries, benefits and share-based compensation.

We charge research and development costs, including clinical trial costs, to expense when incurred. Our human clinical trials are performed at clinical trial sites and are administered jointly by us with assistance from various contract research organizations. Costs of setting up clinical trial sites are accrued upon execution of the study agreement. Expenses related to the performance of clinical trials are recorded or accrued based on actual invoices received and estimates of work completed to date by clinical trial sites, contract research organizations and outside contractors and clinical trial sites vendors that assist with management and performance of the trials, and those that manufacture the investigational product. We obtain initial estimates While we utilize electronic data capture systems to facilitate the transmission and capture of accrued costs based on clinical trial activity, such information is often incomplete or delayed. Therefore we are required to estimate the trial protocol, actual levels of performance under each significant contract, including, among other things, the extent of participant enrollment, the extent of subjects, trial duration, project and data management costs, participant treatment costs supporting services performed and other activities as through communications with the clinical trial sites, CROs and supporting vendors and adjust the estimates, if required, on a quarterly basis so that clinical expenses reflect the actual work performed at each clinical trial site and by the trial protocol. each CRO or supporting vendor. Additionally, actual costs may be charged to us and are recognized as the tasks are completed by the clinical trial site. Accrued clinical trial R&D costs may be subject to revisions as clinical trials, non-clinical research and DM199 development programs progress and any revisions are recorded in the period in which the facts that give rise to the revisions become known.

Patent costs

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Costs associated with applying for, prosecuting and maintaining patents are expensed as incurred given the uncertainty of patent approval and, if approved, the resulting probable future economic benefit to the Company. Patent-related costs, consisting primarily of legal expenses and filing/maintenance fees, are included in general and administrative costs and were $146,000 $318,000 and $96,000 $146,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

Share-based compensation

The cost of employee and non-employee services received in exchange for awards of equity instruments is measured and recognized based on the estimated grant date fair value of those awards. Compensation cost is recognized ratably using the straight-line attribution method over the vesting period, which is considered to be the requisite service period. We record forfeitures in the periods in which they occur.

The fair value of option awards is estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The determination of the fair value of share-based awards is affected by our share price, as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. Risk free interest rates are based upon United States Government bond rates appropriate for the expected term of each award. Expected volatility rates are based on the historical volatility over a period equal to the expected term of the option. The assumed dividend yield is zero, as we do not expect to declare any dividends in the foreseeable future. The expected term of options is estimated considering the vesting period at the grant date, the life of the option and the average length of time similar grants have remained outstanding in the past.

Income taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the consolidated financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted rates, for each of the jurisdictions in which the Company operates, expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in operations in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized. The Company has provided a full valuation allowance against the gross deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021. 2022. See Note 14, “Income Taxes” for additional information. The Company’s policy is to classify interest and penalties related to income taxes as income tax expense.

Net loss per share

We compute net loss per share by dividing our net loss (the numerator) by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding (the denominator) during the period. Shares issued during the period and shares reacquired during the period, if any, are weighted for the portion of the period that they were outstanding. The computation of diluted earnings per share, or EPS, is similar to the computation of basic EPS except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the dilutive potential common shares had been issued. Our diluted EPS is the same as basic EPS due to the exclusion of common share equivalents as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

The following table summarizes our calculation of net loss per common share for the periods presented (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	**2021**
Net loss	$ (13,676)	$ (13,592)
Weighted average shares outstanding—basic and diluted	26,443,067	20,773,399
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.52)	$ (0.65)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net loss	$ (19,381)	$ (13,676)
Weighted average shares outstanding—basic and diluted	32,566,723	26,443,067
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.60)	$ (0.52)

The following outstanding potential common shares were not included in the diluted net loss per share calculations as their effects were not dilutive:

Year Ended December 31,	
2022	**2021**

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Employee and non-employee stock options	2,782,248	1,896,600
Common shares issuable under common share purchase warrants	265,000	265,000
Common shares issuable upon settlement of deferred stock units	134,402	67,659
	3,181,650	2,229,259

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Employee and non-employee stock options	3,871,013	2,782,248
Common shares issuable under common share purchase warrants	—	265,000
Common shares issuable upon settlement of deferred stock units	213,905	134,402
	4,084,918	3,181,650

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recent Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In June 2016, the FASB Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which requires the measurement and recognition of expected credit losses for financial assets held at amortized cost. This ASU replaces the existing incurred loss impairment model with an expected loss model. It also eliminates the concept of other-than-temporary impairment and requires credit losses related to available-for-sale debt securities to be recorded through an allowance for credit losses rather than as a reduction in the amortized cost basis of the securities. These changes will result in earlier recognition of credit losses. The standard is was effective for smaller reporting companies in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 with early adoption permitted for all periods beginning after December 15, 2018. We plan to early adopt adopted ASU No. 2016-13 on January 1, 2023. We do not expect that the adoption of the standard will , which did not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-04, Earnings Per Share (Topic 260), *Debt—Modifications and Extinguishments (Subtopic 470-50), Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718), and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40)*, which provides guidance on modifications or exchanges of a freestanding equity-classified written call option (such as a warrant) that is not within the scope of another Topic. This new standard provides clarification and reduces diversity in an issuer's accounting for modifications or exchanges of freestanding equity-classified written call options that remain equity classified after modification or exchange. The standard is effective for smaller reporting companies in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. We adopted ASU 2021-04 on January 1, 2022 and it did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

4. Marketable Securities

The available-for-sale marketable securities are primarily comprised of investments in commercial paper, corporate bonds and government securities and consist of the following, measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

		Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2022 Using Inputs Considered as		
	Fair Value	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Commercial paper and corporate bonds	$ 14,209	$ —	$ 14,209	$ —
Government securities	14,565	—	14,565	—
Total marketable securities	$ 28,774	$ —	$ 28,774	$ —

	Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2021 Using Inputs Considered as				**Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2023** Using Inputs Considered as			
	Fair Value	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Commercial paper and corporate bonds	$ 29,421	$ —	$ 29,421	$ —	$ 21,764	$ —	$ 21,764	$ —

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Government securities	10,984	—	10,984	—	26,588	—	26,588	—
Total marketable securities	$ 40,405	$ —	$ 40,405	$ —	$ 48,352	$ —	$ 48,352	$ —

		Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2022 Using Inputs Considered as		
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Commercial paper and corporate bonds	$ 14,209	$ —	$ 14,209	$ —
Government securities	14,565	—	14,565	—
Total marketable securities	$ 28,774	$ —	$ 28,774	$ —

Accrued interest receivable on available-for-sale securities was $80,000 $298,000 and $130,000 $80,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021. 2022, respectively, and is included in amounts receivable.

There were no transfers of assets between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value measurement hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Under the terms of the Company's investment policy, purchases of marketable securities are limited to investment grade governmental and corporate obligations and bank certificates of deposit with a primary objective of principal preservation. Maturities of individual securities are less than one year, and the amortized cost of all securities approximated fair value as of December 31, 2022. December 31, 2023 and 2022.

5. Amounts Receivable

Amounts receivable consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Accrued interest receivable on marketable securities	$ 80	$ 130
Other	2	—
Total amounts receivable	$ 82	$ 130

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Accrued interest receivable on marketable securities	$ 298	$ 80
Other	71	2
Total amounts receivable	$ 369	$ 82

6. Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets

Prepaid expenses and other assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Prepaid expenses	$ 209	$ 84
Advances to vendors	$ 42	$ 113
Total prepaid expenses and other assets	$ 251	$ 197

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Advances to vendors	$ 317	$ 42
Prepaid expenses	94	209
Total prepaid expenses and other assets	$ 411	$ 251

We periodically advance funds to vendors engaged to support the performance of our clinical trials and related supporting activities. The funds advanced are held, interest free, for varying periods of time and may be recovered by DiaMedica the Company through partial reductions of ongoing invoices, application against final study/project invoices or refunded upon completion of services to be provided. Deposits are classified as current or non-current based upon their expected recovery time.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Furniture and equipment	$ 124	$ 70
Computer equipment	76	66
Leasehold Improvements	16	1
	216	137
Less accumulated depreciation	(80)	(67)
Property and equipment, net	$ 136	$ 70

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Furniture and equipment	$ 128	$ 124
Computer equipment	87	76
Leasehold Improvements	16	16
	231	216
Less accumulated depreciation	(100)	(80)
Property and equipment, net	$ 131	$ 136

Depreciation expense was $25,000 $30,000 and $24,000 $25,000 for each of the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. During 2022 2023 and 2021, 2022, we disposed of $12,000 $10,000 and $17,000 $12,000 of equipment, respectively.

8. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Accrued compensation	667	484
Accrued clinical trial costs	472	284
Accrued research and other professional fees	215	191
Accrued other liabilities	11	7
Total accrued liabilities	$ 1,365	$ 966

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Accrued compensation	766	667
Accrued research and other professional fees	730	215
Accrued clinical trial costs	258	472
Accrued other liabilities	23	11
Total accrued liabilities	$ 1,777	$ 1,365

9. Operating Lease

New office lease

In June 2022, we entered into an agreement to lease approximately 6,000 square feet of office space in Minneapolis, Minnesota, near our former office space. The lease commencement date was September 1, 2022, has a term of 65 months expiring on January 31, 2028 and includes an incentive of five months of full rent abatement. This

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

incentive is subject to repayment if we default in performance of any material obligations under the lease prior to the 48th month of the lease and the landlord terminates the lease. Upon lease commencement, the Company recognized an operating lease right-of-use asset and a corresponding operating lease obligation of $446,000, respectively.

Our operating lease costs were $78,000 $104,000 and $65,000 $78,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Our variable lease costs were $25,000 $92,000 and $56,000 $25,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Variable lease costs consist primarily of common area maintenance costs, insurance and taxes which are paid based upon actual costs incurred by the lessor.

Maturities of our operating lease obligation are as follows as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

2023	97	
2024	109	109
2025	113	113
2026	116	116
2027	119	119
2028	10	10
Total lease payments	$ 564	$ 467
Less interest portion	(105)	(71)
Present value of lease obligation	$ 459	$ 396

Former office lease

We leased certain office space under a non-cancelable operating lease that terminated on August 31, 2022, and we did not renew it. This lease included lease (e.g., fixed rent) and non-lease components (e.g., common-area and other maintenance costs). The right-of-use asset for this lease was fully amortized as of August 31, 2022.

10. Commitments and Contingencies

Clinical trials and product development

In the normal course of business, we incur obligations to make future payments as we execute our business plan. These obligations may relate to preclinical or clinical studies, manufacturing or manufacturing process development and other related or supporting activities. Currently, these obligations include costs to be incurred with contract research organizations, central laboratory and pharmacy services, clinical study sites, home nursing services, and various other vendors supporting the performance of our clinical trials. trials and contract manufacturing and development organizations. The contracts we enter into with these vendors and the commitments within these contracts are subject to significant variability based upon the actual activities/services performed by each vendor. As a result, the ultimate amounts due may be materially different as these obligations are affected by, among other factors, the number and pace of participants enrolled, clinical study sites activated, the number of clinical study sites enrolling subjects, participants enrolled, the amount of time to complete trial enrollments enrollment and the time required to finalize, analyze and report of our clinical trial results. Clinical research agreements are generally cancelable upon up to 60 60-90 days' notice, with the Company's our obligation limited to costs incurred up to that date, including any non-cancelable costs. Cancelation terms for product manufacturing and process development contracts vary and are generally dependent upon timelines for sourcing research materials and reserving laboratory time. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company estimates we estimate that its our outstanding commitments, including such cancellable contracts, are approximately $ 4.0 million $15.3 million over the next 12 months and approximately $3.0 million $12.5 million in the following 12 months. These amounts do not include commitments that the Company will be required to make upon resumption of the ReMEDy2 AIS trial.

On November 11, 2021, we announced the enrollment of the first participant for our pivotal ReMEDy2 trial. The ReMEDy2 trial is a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 2/3 adaptive trial intended to enroll approximately 350 participants. Participants enrolled in the trial will be treated with either DM199 or placebo within 24 hours of the onset of AIS symptoms. Treatment continues twice weekly for approximately three weeks with final follow-up at approximately 90 days after treatment commences.

Our REDUX clinical trial, a multi-center, open-label, Phase 2 clinical trial investigating patients with Stage II or III CKD has completed enrollment. The trial focused on participants with CKD caused by three specific conditions: Cohort 1 focused on non-diabetic, hypertensive African Americans with Stage II or III CKD; Cohort 2 focused on participants with IgA Nephropathy (IgAN); and Cohort 3 focused on participants with Type 2 diabetes mellitus with CKD, hypertension and albuminuria. Enrollment was closed at the end of 2021 and final data analysis is expected to complete by mid-2023.

Technology license

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

We have entered into a license agreement with Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC (Catalent) whereby we have licensed certain gene expression technology and we contract with Catalent for the manufacture of DM199. Under the terms of this license, certain milestone and royalty payments may become due under this agreement and are dependent upon, among other factors, clinical trials, regulatory approvals and ultimately the successful development of a new drug, the outcome and timing of which is uncertain. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, one milestone payment obligation remains which is due upon our first regulatory approval of DM199 for commercial sale. Following the launch of our first product, we will also incur a royalty of less than 1% on net sales. The royalty term is indefinite but the license agreement may be canceled by us on 90 days' prior written notice. The license may not be terminated by Catalent unless we fail to make required milestone and royalty payments.

Indemnification of directors and officers

The Company, as permitted under laws of the BCBCA and in accordance with the Company's Articles and indemnification agreements, will indemnify and advance expenses to its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law and may choose to indemnify other employees or agents from time to time. The Company has secured insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in connection with their services to the Company. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there was no pending litigation or proceeding involving any director or officer of the Company as to which indemnification is required or permitted, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act) may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Company, the Company has been advised that, in the opinion of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable. The Company believes the fair value of these indemnification agreements is minimal. Accordingly, the Company had not recorded any liabilities for these obligations as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 or 2021. 2022.

11. Shareholders' Equity

Authorized capital stock

DiaMedica has authorized share capital of an unlimited number of common voting shares, and the shares do not have a stated par value. Common shareholders are entitled to receive dividends as declared by the Company, if any, and are entitled to one vote per share at the Company's annual general meeting and any extraordinary or special general meeting.

Equity issued during the year ended December 31, 2022

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we did not issue any common shares or other equity securities, other than stock options and deferred stock units.

Equity issued during the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023

On September 26, 2021 April 10, 2023, in conjunction with his appointment as Chief Business Officer of DiaMedica, David Wambeke purchased 468,750 of DiaMedica's common shares at an aggregate purchase price of $750,000 or $1.60 per share.

On June 21, 2023, we issued and sold in a private placement an aggregate 7,653,060 11,011,406 common shares pursuant to a securities purchase agreement at a purchase price of $3.92 $3.40 per share, to ten accredited investors resulting or $3.91 per share in the case of our participating directors and officers, in a private placement. As a result of the offering, we received gross proceeds of $30.0 million and $37.5 million, which resulted in net proceeds to us of $29.8 million approximately $36.1 million, after deducting the offering expenses.

In connection with the June 2023 private placement, we entered into a registration rights agreement (Registration Rights Agreement) with the investors pursuant to which we agreed to file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) a registration statement registering the resale of the shares sold in the June 2023 private placement (Resale Registration Statement). The Resale Registration Statement was filed with the SEC on June 30, 2023 and declared effective by the SEC on July 7, 2023. Under the terms of the registration rights agreed to in this private placement, Registration Rights Agreement, we agreed to keep a resale registration statement the Resale Registration Statement effective at all times until the shares are no longer considered "Registrable Securities" under the agreed upon registration rights Registration Rights Agreement and if we fail to keep a resale registration statement the Resale Registration Statement effective, subject to certain permitted exceptions, we will be required to pay liquidated damages to the investors in an amount of up to 10% of the invested capital, excluding interest. We also agreed, among other things, to indemnify the selling holders under the Resale Registration Statement from certain liabilities and to pay all fees and expenses incident to our performance of or compliance with the Registration Rights Agreement.

During the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023, 40,000 17,621 common shares were issued upon the exercise in settlement of options for gross proceeds of $244,000 deferred share units and no warrants were exercised and 3,850 17,156 common shares were issued upon in settlement of restricted stock units.

Equity issued during the settlement of year ended December 31, 2022

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we did not issue any common shares or other equity securities, other than stock options and deferred stock units.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Shares reserved

Common shares reserved for future issuance are as follows:

	December 31, 2022	2023
Employee and non-employee stock options	2,782,248	3,871,013
Common shares issuable upon settlement of deferred stock units	134,402	213,905
Common shares issuable under common share purchase warrants	265,000	—
Shares available for grant under the Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan	2,005,260	927,215
Shares available for grant under the 2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan	535,000	395,000
Total	5,721,910	5,407,133

12. Share-Based Compensation

Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan

The DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the 2019 Plan) was adopted by the Board of Directors (Board) on March 10, 2022 and approved by our shareholders at our 2022 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 18, 2022.

The 2019 Plan permits the Board, or a committee or subcommittee thereof, to grant to the Company's eligible employees, non-employee directors and certain consultants non-statutory and incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units (RSUs), deferred stock units (DSUs), performance awards, non-employee director awards and other stock-based awards. We grant options to purchase common shares under the 2019 Plan at no less than the fair market value of the underlying common shares as of the date of grant. Options granted to employees and non-employee directors have a maximum term of ten years and generally vest over one to four years. Options granted to non-employees have a maximum term of five years and generally vest over one year. Subject to adjustment as provided in the 2019 Plan, the maximum number of the Company's common shares authorized for issuance under the 2019 Plan is 4,000,000 shares. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, options to purchase an aggregate of 1,845,338 2,818,103 common shares were outstanding and 117,069 196,572 common shares were reserved for issuance upon settlement of DSUs under the 2019 Plan.

2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan

On December 3, 2021, the Board adopted the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan (Inducement Plan) to facilitate the granting of equity awards as an inducement material to new employees joining the Company. The Inducement Plan was adopted without shareholder approval pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c)(4) and is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The Board reserved 1,000,000 common shares of the Company for issuance under the Inducement Plan, which permits the grant of non-statutory options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance awards and other stock-based awards, to eligible recipients. The only persons eligible to receive awards under the Inducement Plan are individuals who are new employees and satisfy the standards for inducement grants under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c)(4) or 5635(c)(3), as applicable. Also on December 3, 2021, the Compensation Committee adopted a form of notice of option grant and option award agreement for use under the Inducement Plan, which contains terms substantially identical to the form of notice of option grant and option award agreement for use under the shareholder-approved 2019 Plan. The Inducement Plan has a term of 10 years. The share reserve under the Inducement Plan may be increased at the discretion of and approval by the Board. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, options to purchase an aggregate of 465,000 605,000 common shares were outstanding under the Inducement Plan.

Prior Stock Option Plan

The DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Stock Option Plan, Amended and Restated November 6, 2018 (Prior Plan), was terminated by the Board of Directors in conjunction with the shareholder approval of the 2019 Plan. Awards outstanding under the Prior Plan remain outstanding in accordance with and pursuant to the terms thereof. Options granted under the Prior Plan have terms similar to those used under the 2019 Plan. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, options to purchase an aggregate of 462,910 447,910 common shares were outstanding under the Prior Plan.

Prior Deferred Stock Unit Plan

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

The DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Amended and Restated Deferred Stock Unit Plan (Prior DSU Plan) was terminated by the Board of Directors in conjunction with the shareholder approval of the 2019 Plan. Awards outstanding under the Prior DSU Plan remain outstanding in accordance with and pursuant to the terms thereof. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were 17,333 common shares reserved for issuance upon settlement of DSUs outstanding under the Prior DSU Plan.

Share-based compensation expense for each of the periods presented is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Research and development	$ 460	$ 463
General and administrative	1,042	1,095
Total share-based compensation	$ 1,502	$ 1,558

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Research and development	$ 619	$ 460
General and administrative	1,064	1,042
Total share-based compensation	$ 1,683	$ 1,502

We recognize share-based compensation based on the fair value of each award as estimated using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Ultimately, the actual expense recognized over the vesting period will only be for those shares that actually vest.

A summary of option activity is as follows (in thousands except share and per share amounts):

	Shares Underlying Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balances as of December 31, 2020	1,389,564	$ 5.24	$ 7,109
Granted	638,008	5.18	
Exercised	(40,000)	6.10	
Expired/cancelled	(20,972)	12.65	
Forfeited	(70,000)	4.24	
Balances as of December 31, 2021	1,896,600	$ 5.25	$ 169
Granted	1,014,398	2.58	
Exercised	—	—	
Expired/cancelled	(68,437)	4.25	
Forfeited	(60,313)	11.05	
Balances as of December 31, 2022	2,782,248	$ 4.12	$ 17

	Shares Underlying Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balances as of December 31, 2021	1,896,600	$ 5.25	$ 169
Granted	1,014,398	2.58	
Exercised	—	—	
Expired/cancelled	(68,437)	4.25	
Forfeited	(60,313)	11.05	
Balances as of December 31, 2022	2,782,248	$ 4.12	$ 17
Granted	1,172,515	2.59	
Exercised	—	—	
Expired/cancelled	(58,750)	8.08	
Forfeited	(25,000)	3.24	
Balances as of December 31, 2023	3,871,013	$ 3.61	$ 832

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

A summary of the status of our unvested shares underlying options during the year ended and as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 is as follows:

	Shares Underlying Options	Weighted Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Unvested as of December 31, 2021	611,724	$ 3.21
Granted	1,014,398	2.04
Vested	(316,548)	3.01
Forfeited	(68,437)	3.14
Unvested as of December 31, 2022	1,241,137	$ 2.31

	Shares Underlying Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Unvested as of December 31, 2022	1,241,137	$ 2.31
Granted	1,172,515	2.09
Vested	(723,968)	2.38
Forfeited	(25,000)	2.65
Unvested as of December 31, 2023	1,664,684	$ 2.11

Information about stock options outstanding, vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, is as follows:

		Outstanding, Vested and Expected to Vest			Options Vested and Exercisable			Outstanding, Vested and Expected to Vest			Options Vested and Exercisable	
Per Share Exercise Price	Per Share Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Options Exercisable	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Per Share Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Options Exercisable	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)
$1.00	- $1.99	177,000	9.7	$ 1.50	—	—	- $1.99	343,443	9.0	$ 1.55	78,112	8.9
$2.00	- $2.99	790,398	8.1	2.51	208,699	5.1	- $2.99	1,706,470	7.8	2.62	612,581	6.8
$3.00	- $3.99	409,393	7.3	3.81	196,266	5.5	- $3.99	448,726	6.8	3.75	282,324	5.7
$4.00	- $4.99	862,182	6.5	4.58	820,683	6.5	- $4.99	862,849	5.5	4.59	857,849	5.5
$5.00	- $16.00	543,275	7.2	6.79	315,463	6.2	- $16.00	509,525	6.5	6.56	375,463	6.1
		2,782,248	7.4	$ 4.12	1,541,111	6.1		3,871,013	7.1	$ 3.61	2,206,329	6.1

The cumulative grant date fair value of employee options vested during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was $1.0 million $1.7 million and $1.3 million $1.0 million, respectively. Total proceeds received for No options were exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 were $0 and $244,000, respectively. 2022.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, total compensation expense related to unvested employee stock options not yet recognized was $2.4 million $3.3 million, which is expected to be allocated to expenses over a weighted-average period of 2.7 years.

The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was $0 and $132,000, respectively.

The assumptions used in calculating the fair value under the Black-Scholes option valuation model are set forth in the following table for options issued by the Company for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021: 2022:

	2022	2021
Common share fair value	$1.47 – $3.88	$3.64 – $10.04
Risk-free interest rate	1.4 – 3.6%	0.5 – 1.3%

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %
Expected option life (years)	5.0 – 5.6	5.0 – 5.5
Expected stock price volatility	102.1 – 104.0%	94.7 – 106.1%

	2023	2022
Common share fair value	$1.57 – $3.24	$1.47 – $3.88
Risk-free interest rate	3.5 – 4.6%	1.4 – 3.6%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%
Expected option life (years)	5.0 – 5.7	5.0 – 5.6
Expected stock price volatility	101.7 – 108.1%	102.1 – 104.0%

Deferred Stock Units and Restricted Stock Units

Under our non-employee director compensation program, non-employee directors may elect to receive RSUs or DSUs in lieu of all or a portion of the annual cash retainers payable to such director. Each RSU or DSU represents the right to receive one share of our common stock. These recipients receive a number of RSUs or DSUs equal to the amount of the elected portion of the annual cash retainers divided by the 10-trading day average closing sale price of the common stock as determined on the third (3rd) business day prior to the anticipated grant date of the award. Vesting for these annual RSU and DSU grants is quarterly over one year, conditioned on continuous service. The cost of the RSUs and DSUs is measured and recognized base based on the fair market value of our common shares on the date of grant. RSUs will be settled immediately upon vesting and DSU awards will be settled following a separation from service by such director.

There were approximately 134,000 214,000 and 68,000 134,000 vested DSUs and no RSUs outstanding under our share-based compensation plans as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. During 2021, 3,850 2023, 17,621 common shares were issued upon settlement of 3,850 17,621 DSUs held by a former non-employee director. director and 17,156 common shares were issued upon settlement of 17,156 RSUs. No common shares were issued upon settlement of DSUs or RSUs during 2022. There were no unvested DSUs or RSUs as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021. 2022.

13.Employee Related Party Transaction

Benefit Plan

During 2020, we engaged a consulting firm owned by our former Vice President of Regulatory Affairs to perform certain tasks supporting our quality and regulatory activities. The work was performed as required by us and all services were invoiced on an hourly basis with no minimum commitment. Total charges invoiced for the year ended December 31, 2021 were $149,000 prior to termination of the agreement effective June 16, 2021.

14. Employee Benefit Plan

We maintain an employee 401(k) retirement savings plan (401(k) Plan). The 401(k) Plan provides eligible employees with an opportunity to make tax-deferred contributions into a long-term investment and savings program. All employees over the age of 21 may elect to participate in the 401(k) Plan beginning on their hire date. The 401(k) Plan allows eligible employees to contribute a portion of their annual compensation, subject only to maximum limits required by law. We contribute an amount up to 4% of each employees' compensation under the safe harbor provisions provided by the Internal Revenue Service rules governing 401(k) plans. Employee and employer safe harbor contributions vest immediately.

We have recorded contribution expenses of $112,000 $137,000 and $87,000 $112,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

15. Income Taxes

14.Income

Taxes

The Company has incurred net operating losses since inception. The Company has not reflected the benefit of net operating loss carryforwards in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and has established a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes as well as operating losses and tax credit carryforwards.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

The significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Non-capital losses carried forward	$ 21,000	$ 17,596
Research and development expenditures	817	817
Share issue costs	338	608
Patents and other	320	309
Accruals	213	76
Share-based compensation	166	—
Property and equipment	(117)	(13)
Total deferred tax asset, net	22,737	19,393
Valuation allowance	(22,737)	(19,393)
Net deferred tax asset	$ —	$ —

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Non-capital losses carried forward	$ 26,044	$ 21,000
Research and development expenditures	817	817
Share issue costs	495	338
Patents and other	358	320
Accruals	214	213
Share-based compensation	212	166
Property and equipment	(102)	(117)
Total deferred tax asset, net	28,038	22,737
Valuation allowance	(28,038)	(22,737)
Net deferred tax asset	$ —	$ —

Realization of the future tax benefits is dependent on our ability to generate sufficient taxable income within the carryforward period. Because of our history of operating losses, management believes that the deferred tax assets arising from the above-mentioned future tax benefits are currently not likely to be realized and, accordingly, we have provided a full valuation allowance.

The reconciliation of the Canadian statutory income tax rate applied to the net loss for the year to the income tax expense is as follows: follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Statutory income tax rate	27.0 %	27.0 %
Income tax recovery based on statutory rate	$ (3,685)	$ (3,656)
Share-based compensation	340	421
Prior-year true-ups	(33)	134
Share issuance costs	—	(41)
Other	62	44
Change in valuation allowance	3,344	3,126
Income tax expense	$ 28	$ 28

	December 31,	
	2023	2022

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Statutory income tax rate	27.0 %	27.0 %
Income tax recovery based on statutory rate	$ (5,225)	$ (3,685)
Share-based compensation	409	340
Prior-year true-ups	(388)	(33)
Share issuance costs	(71)	—
Other	17	62
Change in valuation allowance	5,301	3,344
Income tax expense	$ 43	$ 28

Net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, are as follows:

	Amount (In thousands)	Expiration Years
Non-capital income tax losses, net	74,479	Beginning 2026
Research and development expense carry forwards	3,027	Indefinitely
Tax credits	474	Beginning 2024

	Amount (In thousands)	Expiration Years
Non-capital income tax losses, net	$ 92,955	Beginning 2026
Research and development expense carry forwards	3,027	Indefinitely
Tax credits	474	Beginning 2024

The Company is subject to taxation in Canada, the United States and Australia. Tax returns, since the inception of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc., are subject to examinations by Canadian tax authorities and may change upon examination. Tax returns of DiaMedica USA, Inc., since its inception in 2012 and thereafter, are subject to examination by the U.S. federal and state tax authorities. Tax returns of DiaMedica Therapeutics Australia Pty Ltd., since its inception in 2016 and thereafter, are subject to examination by the Australian tax authorities.

Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act)) that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Our management evaluated, with the participation of its Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered in this report. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of such period to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Our management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria set forth in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

This annual report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm on internal control over financial reporting due to an exemption established by the JOBS Act for "emerging growth "smaller reporting companies."

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable. Rule 10b5-1 Plan and Non-Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangement Adoptions, Terminations, and Modifications

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of our directors or "officers" (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each term is defined in Item 408(a) and 408(c) respectively of SEC Regulation S-K.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Directors

The information in the "Voting Proposal One – Election of Directors" section of our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC with respect to our next annual general meeting of shareholders, which involves the election of directors, is incorporated in this annual report on Form 10-K by reference.

Executive Officers

Information concerning our executive officers is included in this annual report on Form 10-K under Item 1 of Part I under "Information About Our Executive Officers."

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics applicable to all of our directors, officers and employees, in accordance with Section 406 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the rules of the SEC promulgated thereunder, and the Nasdaq Listing Rules. In the event that any changes are made or any waivers from the provisions of the code of business conduct and ethics are made, these events would be disclosed on our website or in a report on Form 8-K within four business days of such event. The code of business conduct and ethics is posted on our website at www.diamedica.com. Copies of the code of business conduct and ethics will be provided free of charge upon written request directed to Investor Relations, DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc., 301 Carlson Parkway, Suite 210, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55305.

Changes to Nomination Procedures

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, 2023, we made no material changes to the procedures by which shareholders may recommend nominees to our Board of Directors.

Audit Committee Matters

The information in the "Corporate Governance—Audit Committee" section of our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC with respect to our next annual general meeting of shareholders, which involves the election of directors, is incorporated in this annual report on Form 10-K by reference.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information in the “Director Compensation” and “Executive Compensation” sections of our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC with respect to our next annual general meeting of shareholders, which involves the election of directors, is incorporated in this annual report on Form 10-K by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Stock Ownership

The information in the “Stock Ownership—Security Ownership of Significant Beneficial Owners” and “Stock Ownership—Security Ownership of Management” sections of our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC with respect to our next annual general meeting of shareholders, which involves the election of directors, is incorporated in this annual report on Form 10-K by reference.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table summarizes outstanding options and other awards under our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2022 were the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (2019 Plan), the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Stock Option Plan, Amended and Restated November 6, 2018 (Prior Plan), the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Amended and Restated Deferred Share Unit Plan (DSU Plan) and the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan (Inducement Plan).

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	**(a) Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights**	**(b) Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights**	**(c) Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))**	(a) Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	(b) Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	(c) Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	2,451,650 (1)	$ 4.94 (2)	2,005,260	3,479,918 (1)	$ 4.14 (2)	927,215
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	465,000	$ 2.81	535,000 (3)	605,000	$ 2.52	395,000 (3)
Total	2,916,650	$ 4.12 (2)	2,540,260 (4)	4,084,918	$ 5.10 (2)	1,322,215 (4)

(1) Amount includes 1,854,338 2,818,103 common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and 117,069 196,572 common shares issuable upon the settlement of DSU awards outstanding under the 2019 Plan, 462,910 447,910 common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options under the Prior Plan and 17,333 common shares issuable under the DSU Plan.

(2) Not included in the weighted-average exercise price calculation are 117,069 196,572 deferred stock unit awards under the 2019 Plan and 17,333 deferred stock unit awards under the DSU Plan.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

(3) On December 3, 2021, the Board adopted Inducement Plan to facilitate the granting of equity awards as an inducement material to new employees joining the Company. The Inducement Plan was adopted without shareholder approval pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c)(4) and is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The Board reserved 1,000,000 common shares of the Company for issuance under the Inducement Plan, which permits the grant of non-statutory options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance awards and other stock-based awards, to eligible recipients. The only persons eligible to receive awards under the Inducement Plan are individuals who are new employees and satisfy the standards for inducement grants under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c)(4) or 5635(c)(3), as applicable. Also on December 3, 2021, the Compensation Committee adopted a form of notice of option grant and option award agreement for use under the Inducement Plan, which contains terms substantially identical to the form of notice of option grant and option award agreement for use under the shareholder-approved 2019 Plan. The Inducement Plan has a term of 10 years. The share reserve under the Inducement Plan may be increased at the discretion of and approval by the Board. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 465,000 605,000 option awards had been granted under the Inducement Plan.

(4) Amount includes 2,005,260 927,215 shares remaining available for future issuance under the 2019 Plan and 535,000 395,000 remaining available for future issuance under the 2021 Inducement Plan.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information in the “Related Person Relationships and Transactions” and “Corporate Governance—Director Independence” sections of our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC with respect to our next annual general meeting of shareholders, which involves the election of directors, is incorporated in this annual report on Form 10-K by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information in the “Voting Proposal Two—Appointment of Baker Tilly US, LLP as our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and Authorization to Fix Remuneration” section of our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC with respect to our next annual general meeting of shareholders, which involves the election of directors, is incorporated in this annual report on Form 10-K by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

Financial Statements

Our consolidated financial statements are included in “*Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.*”

Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules are omitted because they are inapplicable since we are a smaller reporting company.

Exhibits

The exhibits being filed or furnished with this report are listed below, along with an indication as to each management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

A copy of any of the exhibits listed or referred to herein will be furnished at a reasonable cost to any person who is a shareholder upon receipt from any such person of a written request for any such exhibit. Such request should be sent to: Mr. Scott Kellen, Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary, DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc., 301 Carlson Parkway, Suite 210, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55305, Attn: Shareholder Information.

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

3.1	Notice of Articles of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. dated May 31, 2019	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 4, 2019 (File (File No. 001-36291)
3.2	Amended and Restated Articles of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. dated May 31, 2019 Effective May 17, 2023	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 3.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 4, 2019 (File May 18, 2023 (File No. 001-36291)
4.1	Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (File No. 001-36291) Filed herewith
4.2	Specimen Certificate representing Voting Common Shares of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 4, 2019 (File (File No. 001-36291)
4.3	Warrant Registration Rights Agreement dated December 11, 2018 issued by as of September 28, 2021 among DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. to Craig-Hallum Capital Group LLC and the Purchasers Party Thereto	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 4.5 to DiaMedica's Current Report Registration Statement on Form 8-K S-3 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 11, 2018 October 5, 2021 (File No. 001-36291) 333-260066)

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing
4.4	Warrant dated October 1, 2019 issued by DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. to Craig-Hallum Capital Group LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (File No. 001-36291)
4.5	Warrant dated September 11, 2020 issued by DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. to Craig-Hallum Capital Group LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to DiaMedica's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2020 (File No. 001-36291)
4.6	Registration Rights Agreement dated as of September 28, 2021 June 23, 2023 among DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and the Purchasers Party Thereto	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 4.6 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-3 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 5, 2021 (File June 30, 2023 (File No. 333-260066) 333-273068)
10.1#	DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 19, 2022 (File (File No. 001-36291)
10.2#	Form of Option Award Agreement under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 (File (File No. 001-36291)
10.3#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 21, 2019 (File (File No. 001-36291)
10.4#	Form of Deferred Stock Unit Award Agreement under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2020 (File No. 001-36291)

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

10.5#	DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 (File (File No. 001-36291)
10.6#	Form of Inducement Option Award Agreement under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Employment Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 (File (File No. 001-36291)
10.7#	DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Stock Option Plan Amended and Restated November 6, 2018	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-1 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2018 (File (File No. 333-228313)

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing
10.8#	Form of Option Agreement under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Stock Option Plan Amended and Restated November 6, 2018	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-1 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2018 (File (File No. 333-228313)
10.9#	Form of Option Agreement under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Stock Option Plan Amended and Restated December 21, 2017	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-1 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2018 (File (File No. 333-228313)

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing
10.10#	DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Amended and Restated Deferred Share Unit Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-1 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2018 (File (File No. 333-228313)
10.11#	DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Short-Term Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 21, 2019 (File (File No. 001-36291)
10.12#	Form of Indemnification Agreement between DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and Each Director and Officer	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 4, 2019 (File (File No. 001-36291)
10.13#	Employment Agreement effective as of September 12, 2018 between DiaMedica USA, Inc. and Rick Pauls	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-1 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2018 (File (File No. 333-228313)
10.14#	Employment Agreement effective as of September 12, 2018 between DiaMedica USA, Inc. and Scott Kellen	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (File No. 001-36291)
10.15#	Separation Employment Agreement effective as of January 3, 2022 between DiaMedica USA, Inc. and Release Kirsten Gruis	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 (File No. 001-36291)
10.16#	Consulting Services Agreement dated as of May 23, 2022 by and September 1, 2023 between Harry Alcorn, Jr. Pharm.D. and DiaMedica USA, Inc. and Kirsten Gruis, M.D.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 25, 2022 (File September 5, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-36291)

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

10.16# 10.17#	Consulting Services Separation Agreement and Release dated as of May 23, 2022 by and September 3, 2023 between Harry Alcorn, Jr. Pharm.D. Kirsten Gruis, M.D. and DiaMedica USA, Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 25, 2022 (File September 5, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-36291)
10.17#	Employment Agreement effective as of January 3, 2022 between DiaMedica USA, Inc. and Kirsten Gruis	Filed herewith

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing
10.18	301 Carlson Parkway Office Lease dated June 22, 2022 between Medica Services Company, LLC and DiaMedica USA Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2022 (File No. 001-36291)
10.19	Lease Guarantee Guaranty Agreement dated June 22, 2022 by DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2022 (File No. 001-36291)

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing
10.20(1)	GPEx® - Derived Cell Line Sale Agreement dated February 2, 2012 between DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-1 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2018 (File (File No. 333-228313)
10.21	First Amendment to GPEx® Development and Manufacturing Agreement dated April 10, 2017 between DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to DiaMedica's Registration Statement on Form S-1 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2018 (File (File No. 333-228313)
10.22	Second Amendment to GPEx® Development and Manufacturing Agreement dated as of October 22, 2018 between DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (File No. 001-36291)
10.23	Third Amendment to GPEx® Development and Manufacturing Agreement dated as of April 11, 2022 between DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC	Filed herewith
10.24	Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of September 26, 2021 among DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and the Purchasers Party Thereto	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 27, 2021 (File No. 001-36291)
10.25#	Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of September 26, 2021 June 21, 2023 among DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and the Purchasers Party Thereto	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to DiaMedica's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 27, 2021 June 21, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-36291)
21.1	Subsidiaries of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to DiaMedica's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (File No. 001-36291)
23.1	Consent of Baker Tilly US, LLP	Filed herewith
31.1	Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to SEC Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Filed herewith

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to SEC Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Filed herewith

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Item No.	Item	Method of Filing
32.1	Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Furnished herewith
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Furnished herewith
97.1	DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Clawback Policy	Filed herewith
101	The following materials from DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, formatted in Inline XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	Filed herewith
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File	Embedded within the Inline XBRL document

# Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(1) Portions of this exhibit have been redacted and are subject to an order granting confidential treatment under Rule 406 of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (File No. 333-228313, CF #36833). The redacted material was filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS INC.

Date: March 19, 2024

By: /s/ Rick Pauls

Date: March 28, 2023

By: /s/
Rick Pauls
Rick Pauls
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Rick Pauls	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	March 28, 2023 19, 2024
Rick Pauls	(principal executive officer)	

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

/s/ Scott Kellen Scott Kellen	Chief Financial Officer and Secretary (principal financial and accounting officer)	March 28, 2023 19, 2024
/s/ Richard Pilnik Richard Pilnik	Chairman of the Board	March 28, 2023 19, 2024
/s/ Michael Giuffre, M.D. Michael Giuffre, M.D.	Director	March 28, 2023 19, 2024
/s/ Richard Kuntz Richard Kuntz	Director	March 19, 2024
/s/ Tanya N. Lewis Tanya N. Lewis	Director	March 28, 2023 19, 2024
/s/ James Parsons James Parsons	Director	March 28, 2023 19, 2024
/s/ Charles P. Semba, M.D. Charles P. Semba, M.D.	Director	March 28, 2023 19, 2024

[page intentionally left blank]

Exhibit 10.17 4.1

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS INC.

This Employment Agreement ("Agreement") DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc., a corporation existing under the laws of British Columbia (DiaMedica, we, us, and our), has only one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended: our voting common shares, no par value per share (common shares).

The following description of our common shares is effective a summary and does not purport to be complete. It is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of our Notice of Articles and our Amended and Restated Articles (Articles), which are filed as exhibits to our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and are incorporated by reference herein. We encourage you to read our Notice of January 3, 2022 ("Effective Date"), by Articles and between DiaMedica USA, Inc. a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Kirsten Gruis, M.D., an individual ("Executive"). The Company and Executive are sometimes referred to as the "Parties" or "Party" in this

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Agreement. Articles and the Company may designate the parent company applicable provisions of the Company or British Columbia Business Corporations Act (BCBCA) for additional information.

Authorized Share Capital

Pursuant to our Notice of Articles, we have an authorized share capital consisting of an unlimited number of common shares.

Voting Rights

Each shareholder entitled to vote on a subsidiary matter has one vote per common share entitled to be voted on the employer matter and held by that shareholder. Shareholders may exercise their vote either in person or by proxy. Subject to applicable law, holders of our common shares are entitled to vote on all matters on which shareholders generally are entitled to vote. Our common shares do not have cumulative voting rights.

Under our Articles, the presence at a meeting of shareholders, in person or represented by proxy, of any number of shareholders holding not less than 33 1/3% of the Executive. issued common shares shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of transacting business at the meeting of shareholders. The affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes cast is required to pass an ordinary resolution at a meeting of shareholders. The affirmative vote of two-thirds of the votes cast is required to pass a special resolution at a meeting of shareholders.

Dividend Rights

Subject to applicable law and the rights, if any, of shareholders holding shares with special rights as to dividends, holders of our common shares are entitled to receive, pro rata, non-cumulative dividends, as may be declared by our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the provisions of the BCBCA, we may not declare or pay a dividend if there are reasonable grounds for believing that we are, or after the payment would be, unable to pay our liabilities as they become due in the ordinary course of business. We may pay a dividend wholly or partly by the distribution of specific assets, including money or property, or by issuing fully paid shares, or in any one or more of those ways.

Liquidation Rights

In consideration the event of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. EMPLOYMENT AND DUTIES.

A. Job Title and Responsibilities. The Company hereby employs Executive, and Executive hereby agrees to be employed, as Chief Medical Officer of the Company (together with such other position a voluntary or positions consistent with Executive's title as the Company's Chief Executive Officer may specify from time to time), reporting to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and will have such duties and responsibilities commensurate with such title. The Parties understand, acknowledge and agree that Executive may also serve in similar positions with the parent company involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company or any subsidiary. other distribution of our assets among our shareholders for the purpose of winding-up our affairs, holders of common shares are entitled to share pro rata in our assets available for distribution after we pay our creditors.

B. Full-Time Best Efforts. Executive agrees Other Rights and Preferences

Existing holders of our common shares have no rights of preemption or first refusal under our Articles or the BCBCA with respect to devote Executive's full professional time future issuances of our common shares. The common shares do not have conversion rights or other subscription rights, are not subject to redemption and attention do not have the benefit of any sinking fund provisions. Subject to the business rules and policies of the Company (and its subsidiaries, affiliates, or related entities) The Nasdaq Stock Market and the performance of Executive's obligations under this Agreement, applicable corporate and will at all times faithfully, industriously and to the best of Executive's ability, experience and talent, perform all of Executive's obligations hereunder. Executive shall not, at any time during Executive's employment by the Company, directly or indirectly, act as a partner, officer, director, consultant or Executive, or provide services in any other capacity to any other business enterprise that conflicts with the Company's business or Executive's duty of loyalty to the Company. Executive shall seek the written consent of the Company prior to accepting any outside board positions.

C. Duty of Loyalty. Executive acknowledges that during Executive's employment with the Company, Executive has participated in and will participate in relationships with existing and prospective clients, customers, partners, suppliers, service providers and vendors of the Company that are essential elements of the Company's goodwill. The parties acknowledge that Executive owes the Company a fiduciary duty to conduct all affairs of the Company in accordance with all applicable securities laws, and the highest standards of good faith, trust, confidence and candor, and to endeavor, to the best of Executive's ability, to promote the best interests of the Company.

D. Conflict of Interest. Executive agrees that while employed by the Company, and except with the advance written consent of the Company's our Board of Directors (the "Board"), Executive will has the authority to issue additional common shares. Our Notice of Articles and Articles do not enter into, on behalf restrict the ability of the Company, a holder of our common shares to transfer his, her or cause the Company or any of its affiliates to enter into, directly or indirectly, any transactions with any business organization in which Executive or any member of Executive's immediate family may be interested as a shareholder, partner, member, trustee, director, officer, employee, consultant, lender or guarantor or otherwise; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall restrict transactions between the Company common shares. All currently outstanding common shares are fully paid and any company whose stock non-assessable.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common shares is Computershare Investor Services.

Exchange Listing

Our common shares are listed on a national securities exchange or actively traded and trade in the over-the-counter market United States on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the trading symbol "DMAC."

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of our Notice of Articles and over which Executive does not Articles and the BCBCA

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Our Notice of Articles and Articles and the BCBCA contain provisions that may have the ability to anti-takeover effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of DiaMedica.

Anti-Takeover Provisions in our Notice of Articles and Articles

Our Notice of Articles and Articles contain the following anti-takeover provisions that may have the anti-takeover effect of delaying, deferring or significantly influence policy decisions. preventing a change in control of DiaMedica:

- Subject to the BCBCA, the rules of any stock exchange on which our common shares may be listed, and the rights, if any, of the holders of our issued common shares, we have an unlimited number of common shares available for future issuance without shareholder approval. The existence of unissued and unreserved common shares may enable the Board to issue common shares to persons friendly to current management, thereby protecting the continuity of our management.
- Subject to the BCBCA, unless an alteration of our Notice of Articles would be required, our directors can authorize the alteration of our Articles to, among other things, create additional classes or series of shares or, if none of the shares of a class or series are allotted or issued, eliminate that class or series of shares.

2. ● COMPENSATION. Subject to the BCBCA, our shareholders can authorize the alteration of our Articles and Notice of Articles to create or vary the rights or restrictions attached to any class of our shares by passing an ordinary resolution at a duly convened meeting of shareholders.
- Only the chairman of the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, or president in the absence of a chief executive officer, or a majority of the directors, by resolution, may, at any time, call a meeting of the shareholders. Subject to the BCBCA, shareholders holding no less than 5% of our issued common shares that carry the right to vote may request a meeting of the shareholders.
- The affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the votes cast is required to pass a special resolution at a meeting of shareholders, which includes any business brought before a special meeting of shareholders and certain business brought before an annual general meeting of shareholders.
- Subject to compliance with our Articles and applicable laws, our Board of Directors has authority to set the number of directors, under certain circumstances.
- Our Board of Directors may fill vacancies on the Board of Directors. Our directors may also, between annual general meetings of our shareholders, appoint one or more additional directors to serve until the next annual general meeting of shareholders; provided, however, that the number of additional directors shall not at any time exceed one-third (1/3) of the number of directors who held office at the expiration of the last meeting of shareholders.
- Directors may be removed by a special resolution of shareholders if approved by holders of at least two-thirds (2/3) our outstanding common shares represented in person or by proxy at a duly convened meeting of our shareholders.
- Shareholders must follow advance notice procedures to submit nominations of candidates for election to the Board at an annual or special general meeting of our shareholders, including director election contests subject to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission's universal proxy rules, and must follow advance notice procedures to submit other proposals for business to be brought before an annual meeting of our stockholders.
- We will indemnify our directors, former directors, his or her heirs and legal personal representatives and other individuals as we may determine against all eligible penalties to which such person is or may be liable to the fullest extent permitted by British Columbia law. We will pay all expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person, either as such expenses are incurred in advance of the final disposition of an eligible proceeding or after the final disposition of an eligible proceeding.

Anti-takeover Laws of Canada and the BCBCA

We are a corporation organized under the laws of British Columbia. As such, we are subject to the corporate and securities laws of the province of British Columbia as well as certain federal laws of Canada applicable therein. The following laws of Canada and provisions of the BCBCA may have the anti-takeover effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of DiaMedica.

In Canada, takeover bids are governed by provincial corporate and securities laws and the rules of applicable stock exchanges. The following description of the rules relating to acquisitions of securities and takeover bids to which Canadian corporate and securities laws apply does not purport to be complete and is subject, and qualified in its entirety by reference, to applicable corporate and securities laws, which may vary from province to province.

A party (acquiror) who acquires beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over, more than 10% of the voting or equity securities of any class of a reporting issuer (or securities convertible into voting or equity securities of any class of a reporting issuer) will generally be required to file with applicable provincial regulatory authorities both a news release and a report containing the information prescribed by applicable securities laws. Subject to the below, the acquiror (including any party acting jointly or in concert with the acquiror) will be prohibited from purchasing any additional securities of the class of the target company previously acquired for a period commencing on the occurrence of an event triggering the aforementioned filing requirement and ending on the expiry of one business day following the filing of the report. This filing process and the associated restriction on further purchases also apply in respect of subsequent acquisitions of 2% or more of the outstanding securities of the same class (or securities convertible into voting or equity securities of any class of a reporting issuer). The restriction on further purchases does not apply to an acquiror that beneficially owns, or controls or directs, 20% or more of the outstanding securities of that class.

In addition to the foregoing, certain other Canadian legislation may limit a Canadian or non-Canadian entity's ability to acquire control over or a significant interest in us, including the Competition Act (Canada) and the Investment Canada Act (Canada). Issuers may also approve and adopt shareholder rights plans or other defensive tactics

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

designed to be triggered upon the commencement of an unsolicited bid and make the company a less desirable takeover target.

Pursuant to the BCBCA, we may not effect any of the following fundamental changes without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds (2/3) of our outstanding common shares represented in person or by proxy at a duly convened meeting of our shareholders:

- Any proposed amalgamation involving DiaMedica in respect of which the BCBCA requires that the approval of our shareholders be obtained;
- Any proposed plan of arrangement pursuant to the BCBCA involving DiaMedica in respect of which the BCBCA or any order issued by an applicable court requires that the approval of our shareholders be obtained;
- Any proposed sale, lease or exchange of all or substantially all of our undertaking; and
- Any voluntary liquidation of our company.

A. Base Pay. The Company agrees Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders

See "Exchange Controls," "Certain Canadian Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders" and "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K under Part II. Item 5. Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters And Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

4

Exhibit 10.23

THIRD AMENDMENT TO

GPEx® DEVELOPMENT AND MANUFACTURING AGREEMENT

This Third Amendment to pay Executive gross annual compensation of $380,000 ("Base SalaryGPEx® Development and Manufacturing Agreement (this "**Amendment**"), less usual is made as of this 11th day of April 2022 ("**Amendment Effective Date**"),by and customary withholdings, between DiaMedica Therapeutics, Inc., a Manitoba corporation, with a place of business at 2 Carlson Parkway, Suite 260 Minneapolis, MN 55447 ("**Client**"),and Catalent Pharma Solutions, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, with a place of business at 14 Schoolhouse Road, Somerset, NJ 08873, USA ("**Catalent**").

RECITALS

A. Client and Catalent have entered into that certain GPEx® Development and Manufacturing Agreement effective February 2, 2012, as amended April 10, 2017 and October 22, 2018 (the "**Agreement**"), pursuant to which shall be payable in arrears in accordance Catalent provides Client with the Company's customary payroll practices. The Base Salary will be subject to normal periodic review, and such review will consider Executive's contributions to the Company and the Company's overall performance. certain Services;

B. Bonus Client and Incentive Compensation. Executive shall be eligible Catalent desire to amend the Agreement to extend the exclusivity period for discretionary bonus DM199 and incentive based compensation approved by the Board (or a committee thereof) from time to time at its sole discretion as to eligibility record their mutual understanding of certain revised terms and timing of payments. For purposes conditions.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the Company's current annual bonus plan, Executive's target incentive percentage shall be 40% of Executive's Base Salary.

C. Equity Award. Subject to approval by mutual covenants, terms and conditions set forth below, the Board (or a committee thereof), Executive shall be eligible to receive equity-based compensation awards from time to time parties agree as determined by the Board pursuant to the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, or any successor plan thereto, or with respect to Executive's new hire grant, the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan (such plan as applicable, the "Plan"). The type of equity award(s), grant timing and vesting terms will be in the sole discretion of the Board (or a committee thereof); provided, however, that the Company will grant Executive a option to purchase 160,000 common shares of the Company effective as of Executive's first date of employment with the Company, which option will be granted under the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. 2021 Employment Inducement Incentive Plan and will vest over four years in accordance with the Company's standard vesting for employee stock options.

D. Benefits. During Executive's employment, Executive will be eligible to participate in the Company's benefit programs, as governed by the terms of the official plan documents. Executive acknowledges that the Company may amend or terminate any of its benefit plans or programs at any time and for any reason. Executive will be eligible for paid time off or PTO per year, in accordance with the Company's policies in effect from time to time.

E. Clawback. Executive agrees that any incentive or other compensation or benefits provided by the Company under this Agreement or otherwise will be subject to recoupment or clawback by the Company under any applicable clawback or recoupment policy of the Company as may be in effect from time to time or as required by applicable law, regulation or stock exchange listing requirement.

3. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

A. Non-Disclosure, Non-Use and Definition of Confidential Information. Executive understands that during Executive's employment relationship with the Company, the Company intends to provide Executive with information, including Confidential Information (as defined herein), without which Executive would not be able to perform Executive's duties to the Company. Executive agrees, at all times during the term of Executive's employment relationship and thereafter, to hold in strictest confidence, and not to use or disclose, except for the benefit of the Company to the extent necessary to perform Executive's obligations to the Company, any Confidential Information that Executive obtains, accesses or creates during the term of the relationship, whether or not during working hours, until such Confidential Information becomes publicly and widely known and made generally available through no wrongful act of Executive or of others under confidentiality obligations as to the information involved. Executive understands that "Confidential Information" means information and physical material not generally known or available outside the Company and information and physical material entrusted to the Company by third parties under an obligation of non-disclosure or non-use or both. "Confidential Information" includes, without limitation, inventions, technical data, trade secrets, know-how, clinical data, regulatory information and strategies, marketing ideas or plans, research, product or service ideas or plans, business strategies, investments, investment

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

opportunities, potential investments, market studies, industry studies, historical financial data, financial information and results, budgets, identity of customers, forecasts (financial or otherwise), possible or pending transactions, customer lists and domain names, price lists, and pricing methodologies. Any information that Executive knows or should reasonably know is Confidential Information, or that Employer treats as Confidential Information, will be presumed to be Confidential Information.

B. Exceptions. At all times, both during Executive's employment and after its termination, Executive will keep and hold all such Confidential Information in strict confidence and trust. Executive will not use or disclose any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Company, except as may be necessary to perform Executive's duties as an Executive of the Company for the benefit of the Company. Executive may disclose information that Executive is required to disclose by valid order of a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction, provided that Executive will: follows:

1. NotifyDefinitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the Company meanings assigned to them in writing immediately upon learning that such an order may be sought or issued, the Agreement For clarity, the term "**Agreement**"as used in the Agreement and herein shall mean the Agreement as amended hereby.

2. Cooperate with the Company as reasonably requested if the Company seeks to contest such order or to place protective restrictions on the disclosure pursuant to such order, and

3. Comply with any protective restrictions in such order and disclose only the information specified in the order.

C. Return of Confidential InformationSpecific Amendments. Upon termination of employment with the Company, Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all documents and materials of any nature pertaining to Executive's work with the Company.

D. Copyright Information. Executive agrees not to infringe the copyrights of the Company, its customers or third parties (including, without limitation, Executive's previous employers, customers, etc.) by unauthorized or unlawful copying, modifying or distributing of copyrighted material, including plans, drawings, reports, financial analyses, market studies, computer software and the like.

4. COVENANT NOT TO COMPETE.

A. Non-Competition Covenant. Executive agrees that during the Restricted Period (as defined below), without the prior written consent of the Company, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly within the Territory (as defined below): (i) personally, by agency, as an Executive, independent contractor, consultant, officer, director, manager, agent, associate, investor (other than as a passive investor holding less than five percent (5%) of the outstanding equity of an entity), or by any other artifice or device, engage in any Competitive Business (as defined below), (ii) assist others, including but not limited to Executives of the Company, to engage in any Competitive Business, or (iii) own, purchase, finance or organize a Competitive Business.

B. Definitions.

1. "Competitive Business" means (i) any person, entity or organization which is engaged in, consulting regarding or engaged in the development, production, marketing or selling of any pharmaceutical-based product, process, technology, invention or service which resembles, competes with or is intended to resemble or compete with a product, process, technology, device, invention or service under or being considered for research or development or being promoted, marketed, sold or serviced by the Company or any subsidiary; or (ii) any other line of business that the Company or any subsidiary, is actively preparing to pursue at any time during the term of Executive's employment with the Company and in which Executive is involved.

2. "Territory" means the United States of America or locations where the Company is directly or indirectly developing or selling products or services.

3. "Restricted Period" means the period of Executive's employment with the Company and for a period of twelve (12) months following the termination of Executive's employment.

5. NON-SOLICITATION AND NON-INTERFERENCE COVENANTS.

A. Non-Solicitation of Employees and Others. During the Restricted Period, (i) Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, recruit, or induce, or attempt to solicit, recruit or induce any employee, consultant, independent contractor, vendor, supplier, or agent to terminate or otherwise adversely affect his or her employment or other business relationship (or prospective employment or business relationship) with the Company, and (ii) Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, recruit, or induce, or attempt to solicit, recruit or induce any employee to work for Executive or any other person or entity, other than the Company or its affiliates or related entities.

B. Non-Solicitation of Customers. During the Restricted Period, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, recruit, or induce any Customer (as defined below) for the purpose of (i) providing any goods or services related to a Competitive Business, or (ii) interfering with or otherwise adversely affecting the contracts or relationships, or prospective contracts or relationships, between the Company (including any related or affiliated entities) and such Customers. "Customer" means a person or entity with which Executive had contact or about whom Executive gained information while an employee of the Company, and to which the Company was selling or providing products or services, was in active negotiations for the sale of its products or services, or was otherwise doing business as of the date of the cessation of Executive's employment with the Company or for whom the Company had otherwise done business within the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding the cessation of Executive's employment with the Company.

6. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that:** **

A. The geographic and duration restrictions contained in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement are fair, reasonable, and necessary to protect the Company's legitimate business interests and trade secrets, given the geographic scope of the Company's business operations, the competitive nature of the Company's business, and the nature of Executive's position with the Company;

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

B. Executive's employment creates a relationship of confidence and trust between Executive and the Company with respect to the Confidential Information, and Executive will have access to Confidential Information (including but not limited to trade secrets) that would be valuable or useful to the Company's competitors;

C. The Company's Confidential Information is a valuable asset of the Company, and any violation of the restrictions set forth in this Agreement would cause substantial injury to the Company;

D. The restrictions contained in this Agreement will not unreasonably impair or infringe upon Executive's right to work or earn a living after Executive's employment with the Company ends; and

E. This Agreement is a contract for the protection of trade secrets under applicable law and is intended to protect the Confidential Information (including trade secrets) identified above.

7. **"BLUE PENCIL" AND SEVERABILITY PROVISION.**

If a court of competent jurisdiction declares any provision of this Agreement invalid, void, voidable, or unenforceable, the court shall reform such provision(s) to render the provision(s) enforceable, but only to the extent absolutely necessary to render the provision(s) enforceable and only in view of the parties' express desire that the Company be protected to the greatest possible extent under applicable law from improper competition and the misuse or disclosure of trade secrets and Confidential Information. To the extent such a provision (or portion thereof) may not be reformed so as to make it enforceable, it may be severed and the remaining provisions shall remain fully enforceable.

8. INVENTIONS.

A. Inventions Retained and Licensed. Executive acknowledges and agrees that Executive has no rights in any Inventions (as that term is defined below) other than inventions and information created, discovered or developed by Executive, whether or not patentable or registrable under patent, copyright or similar statutes, made or conceived or reduced to practice or learned by Executive, either alone or with others before Executive's employment with the Company, which list of inventions Executive has provided the Company in writing on or prior to the Effective Date ("Prior Inventions"). Executive shall not incorporate, or permit to be incorporated, any Prior Invention owned by Executive or in which Executive has an interest in a Company product, process or machine without the Company's prior written consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, in the course of Executive's employment with the Company, Executive directly or indirectly incorporates into a Company product, process or machine a Prior Invention owned by Executive or in which Executive has an interest, the Company is hereby granted and shall have a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, world-wide license to make, have made, modify, use, create derivative works from and sell such Prior Invention as part of or in In connection with such product, process and/or machine.

B. Assignment of Inventions. Executive shall promptly make full, written disclosure to the Company, will hold in trust for the sole right and benefit of the Company, and hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns, and agrees to transfer and assign, to the Company, or its designee, all Executive's right, title and interest in and to any and all inventions, original works of authorship, developments, concepts, improvements, designs, discoveries, ideas, trademarks (and all associated goodwill), mask works, or trade secrets, whether or not they may be patented or registered under copyright or similar laws, which Executive may solely or jointly conceive or develop or reduce to practice, or cause to be conceived or developed or reduced to practice, during Executive's employment by the Company (the "Inventions"). Executive further acknowledges that all original works of authorship which are made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) within the scope of and during the period of Executive's employment with the Company and which may be protected by copyright are "Works Made For Hire" as that term is defined by the United States Copyright Act. Executive understands and agrees that the decision whether to commercialize or market any Invention developed by Executive solely or jointly with others is within the Company's sole discretion and the Company's sole benefit and that no royalty will be due to Executive as a result of the Company's efforts to commercialize or market any such invention.

Executive recognizes that Inventions relating to Executive's activities while working for the Company revised terms and conceived or made by Executive, whether alone or with others, within one (1) year after cessation of Executive's employment, may have been conceived in significant part while employed conditions agreed by the Company. Accordingly, Executive acknowledges and agrees that such Inventions shall be presumed to have been conceived during Executive's employment with parties, the Company and are to be, and Agreement is hereby are, assigned to the Company unless and until Executive has established the contrary.

The requirements of this Section 8B do not apply to any intellectual property for which no equipment, supplies, facility or trade secret information of the Company was used, and which was developed entirely on the Executive's own time, and (i) which does not relate (x) directly to the Company's business or (y) to the Company's actual or demonstrably anticipated research and development or (ii) which does not result from any work the Executive performed for the Company.

C. Maintenance of Records. Executive agrees to keep and maintain adequate and current written records of all Inventions made by Executive (solely or jointly with others) during Executive's employment with the Company. The records will be in the form of notes, sketches, drawings and any other format that may be specified by the Company. The records will be available to and remain the sole property of the Company at all times.

D. Patent, Trademark and Copyright Registrations. Executive agrees to assist the Company, or its designee, at the Company's expense, in every proper way to secure the Company's rights in the Inventions and any copyrights, patents, trademarks, service marks, mask works, or any other intellectual property rights in any and all countries relating thereto, including, but not limited to, the disclosure to the Company of all pertinent information and data with respect thereto, the execution of all applications, specifications, oaths, assignments and all other instruments the Company reasonably deems necessary in order to apply for and obtain such rights and in order to assign and convey to the Company, its successors, assigns, and nominees the sole and exclusive rights, title, and interest in and to such inventions, and any copyrights, patents, trademarks, service marks, mask works, or any other intellectual property rights relating thereto. Executive further agrees that Executive's obligation to execute or cause to be executed, when it is in Executive's power to do so, any such instrument or paper shall continue after termination or expiration of this Agreement or the cessation of Executive's employment with the Company. If the Company is unable because of Executive's mental or physical incapacity or for any other reason, after reasonably diligent efforts, to secure Executive's signature to apply for or to pursue any application for any United States or foreign patents, trademarks or copyright registrations covering inventions or original works of authorship assigned to the Company amended as above, then Executive hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company and its duly authorized officers and agents as Executive's agent and attorney-in-fact to act for and in Executive's behalf and stead to execute and file any such applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

further the prosecution and issuance of letters patent, trademarks or copyright registrations thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Executive; this power of attorney shall be a durable power of attorney which shall come into existence upon Executive's mental or physical incapacity. follows:

9. SURVIVAL AND REMEDIES.

Executive's obligations of nondisclosure, non-solicitation, non-interference, and non-competition under this Agreement shall survive the cessation of Executive's employment with the Company and shall remain enforceable. In addition, Executive acknowledges that upon a breach or threatened breach of any obligation of nondisclosure, non-solicitation, non-interference, or non-competition of this Agreement, the Company may suffer irreparable harm and damage for which money alone cannot fully compensate the Company. Executive therefore agrees that upon such breach or threat of imminent breach of any such obligation, the Company shall be entitled to seek a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, permanent injunction or other injunctive relief, without posting any bond or other security, barring Executive from violating any such provision. This Section 9 shall not be construed as an election of any remedy, or as a waiver of any right available to the Company under this Agreement or the law, including the right to seek damages from Executive for a breach of any provision of this Agreement and the right to require Executive to account for and pay over to the Company all profits or other benefits derived or received by Executive as the result of such a breach, nor shall this Section 9 be construed to limit the rights or remedies available under state law for any violation of any provision of this Agreement.

10. TERMINATION.

A. Termination By Either Party. Either Party may terminate the Executive's at-will employment at any time with or without notice, and with or without cause. Except as provided in this Section 10, upon termination of employment, Executive shall only be entitled to Executive's accrued but unpaid Base Salary, any earned but unpaid bonus for the year prior to the date of termination, and other benefits earned under any Company-provided plans, policies and arrangements for the period preceding the effective date 7.7 of the termination of employment. With respect to any earned but unpaid bonus for the year prior to the date of termination, the terms of which bonus plan require Executive to be an employee of the Company as of the date of payment, no payment will be made to Executive (or if applicable, the Executive's beneficiary) if Executive's employment Agreement is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety and replacing it with the Company terminates voluntarily by Executive, other than for Good Reason pursuant to Section 10C, or if Executive's employment with the Company is terminated by the Company for Cause, but will be paid if Executive's employment with the Company terminates due to Executive's death or disability.

B. Termination Without Cause. If the Company terminates Executive's employment without Cause (defined below), Executive shall be entitled to receive, in addition to the amounts due under Section 10A, as continuing severance pay at a rate equal to Executive's Base Salary, as then in effect, for nine (9) months from the date of termination of employment, plus a lump-sum payment equal to a pro rata portion of Executive's target annual bonus for the year in which the date of termination occurs (based on the date of termination), in each case, less all required tax withholdings and other applicable deductions, payable in accordance with the Company's standard payroll procedures, commencing on the effective date of a Separation Agreement and Release of claims against the Company and after the end of any applicable rescission or revocation period, and provided that Executive has not revoked or rescinded (or attempted to revoke or rescind) any claims under such Release, in substantially the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, the timely execution and performance by Executive of which is specifically a condition to Executive's receipt of any of the payments and benefits provided under this Section 10B; provided that (1) such Separation Agreement and Release shall be executed and be fully effective within sixty (60) days of the Executive's termination of employment; (2) the first payment shall include any amounts that would have been paid to Executive if payment had commenced on the date of termination of employment; and (3) Executive shall not be required to execute a release of any claims arising from the Company's failure to comply with its obligations under Section 10A. Subject to Executive's execution and non-revocation of the Separation Agreement and Release, if Executive timely and effectively elects continuation coverage under the Company's group health plan pursuant to COBRA or similar state law, the Company will pay or reimburse the premiums for such coverage of Executive (and Executive's dependents, as applicable) at the same rate it pays for active employees for a period for nine (9) months from the date of termination of employment; provided that the Company's obligation to make such payments shall immediately expire if Executive ceases to be eligible for continuation coverage under COBRA or similar state law or otherwise terminates such coverage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the foregoing payments due under this Section 10B shall commence within seventy (70) days of Executive's termination of employment, provided that if such seventy (70)-day period spans two (2) calendar years, payments shall commence in the latter calendar year. In addition to the foregoing and subject to Executive's timely execution of a Separation Agreement and Release that has been executed and not revoked within any applicable rescission period that has expired within sixty (60) days of the Executive's termination of employment, Executive shall be entitled to the immediate vesting of all outstanding equity awards then held by Executive.

C. Termination Upon a Change in Control. If the Company or any successor in interest to the Company terminates Executive's employment without Cause in connection with or within twelve (12) months after a Change in Control (defined below) or if Executive terminates Executive's employment for Good Reason (defined below) within twelve (12) months after a Change in Control, Executive shall be entitled to receive, in addition to the amounts due under Section 10A, a lump-sum payment equal to twelve (12) months of Executive's Base Salary, as then in effect or as in effect immediately prior to a material reduction of Executive's Base Salary which was the reason Executive resigned for Good Reason, plus a lump-sum payment equal to a pro rata portion of Executive's target annual bonus for the year in which the date of termination occurs (based on the date of termination), in each case, less all tax withholdings and other applicable deductions the Company reasonably determines are required to be made, payable on the first regular payroll date after the effective date of a Separation Agreement and Release that has been executed and not revoked within any applicable rescission period that has expired within sixty (60) days of the Executive's termination of employment, in substantially the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, the execution and performance by Executive of which is specifically a condition to Executive's receipt of any of the payments and benefits provided under this Section 10C; provided that Executive shall not be required to execute a release of any claims arising from the Company's failure to comply with its obligations under Section 10A. Subject to Executive's execution and non-revocation of the Separation Agreement and Release, if Executive timely and effectively elects continuation coverage under the Company's group health plan pursuant to

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

COBRA or similar state law, the Company will pay or reimburse the premiums for such coverage of Executive (and Executive's dependents, as applicable) at the same rate it pays for active employees for a period for twelve (12) months from the date of termination of employment; provided that the Company's obligation to make such payments shall immediately expire if Executive ceases to be eligible for continuation coverage under COBRA or similar state law or otherwise terminates such coverage. Notwithstanding the previous provisions of this Section 10C, any payments due under this Section 10C shall commence within seventy (70) days of Executive's termination of employment, provided that if such seventy (70)-day period spans two calendar years, payments shall commence in the latter calendar year. In addition to the foregoing and subject to Executive's timely execution of a Separation Agreement and Release that has been executed and not revoked within any applicable rescission period that has expired within sixty (60) days of the Executive's termination of employment, Executive shall be entitled to the immediate vesting of all outstanding equity awards then held by Executive. The payments and benefits described in this Section 10C are in lieu of, and not in addition to, the payments and benefits described in Section 10B, it being understood by Executive that Executive shall be paid and receive only one set of severance payments and benefits.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, if any "payments" (including, without limitation, any benefits or transfers of property or the acceleration of the vesting of any benefits) in the nature of compensation under any arrangement that is considered contingent on a "change in control" for purposes of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), together with any other payments that Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any corporation that is a member of an "affiliated group" (as defined in Section 1504(a) of the Code without regard to Section 1504(b) of the Code) of which the Company is a member, would constitute a "parachute payment" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(2) of the Code), such "payments" may, at Executive's sole election, be reduced to the largest amount as will result in no portion of such "payments" being subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code. Any reduction of the payments shall be made in the following order: (1) options with an exercise price above the fair market value of the stock, provided the options give rise to a payment; (2) pro rata among amounts that constitute deferred compensation under Code Section 409A; and (3) reduction of any remaining payments in the manner determined at the discretion of Executive.

The accounting firm engaged by the Company for general audit purposes as of the day prior to the effective date of the change in control shall perform the foregoing calculations. The Company shall bear all expenses with respect to the determinations by such accounting firm required to be made hereunder. The accounting firm shall provide its calculations to the Company and Executive within sixty (60) calendar days after the date on which Executive's right to a payment is triggered and the payment will be paid to Executive within seventy-four (74) calendar days of the date on which Executive's right to a payment is triggered. Any good faith determinations of the accounting firm made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Company and Executive.

D. Termination for Cause, Death or Disability, or Resignation. If Executive's employment with the Company terminates voluntarily by Executive, other than for Good Reason pursuant to Section 10C above, or if Executive's employment with the Company is terminated by the Company for Cause or due to Executive's death or disability, then payments of compensation by the Company to Executive hereunder will terminate immediately, except that Executive (or the Executive's beneficiary if Executive's termination is on account of death) will be entitled to the amounts due under Section 10A.

E. Definitions.

1. "Cause." For all purposes under this Agreement, "Cause" is defined as (a) gross negligence or willful failure to perform Executive's duties and responsibilities to the Company; (b) commission of any act of fraud, theft, embezzlement, financial dishonesty or any other willful misconduct that has caused or is reasonably expected to result in injury to the Company; (c) conviction of, or pleading guilty or *nolo contendere* to, any felony or a lesser crime involving dishonesty or moral turpitude; (d) material breach by Executive of any of Executive's obligations under this Agreement or any written agreement or covenant with the Company, including the policies adopted from time to time by the Company applicable to all Executives, that has not been cured within thirty (30) days of notice of such breach or (e) the Company terminates the employment of Executive in connection with a liquidation, dissolution or winding down of the Company.

2. "Good Reason." For all purposes under this Agreement, "Good Reason" is defined as Executive's resignation within thirty (30) days following the expiration of any Company cure period (discussed below) following the occurrence of one or more of the following, without Executive's express written consent: (a) a material reduction of Executive's duties, authority, reporting level, or responsibilities, relative to Executive's duties, authority, reporting level, or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such Change in Control; (b) a material reduction in Executive's base compensation; or (c) the Company's requiring of Executive to change the principal location at which Executive is to perform Executive's services by more than fifty (50) miles. Executive will not resign for Good Reason without first providing the Company with written notice within thirty (30) days of the initial occurrence of the event that Executive believes constitutes "Good Reason" specifically identifying the acts or omissions constituting the grounds for Good Reason and providing Company a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice and during which such condition has not been cured.

3. "Change in Control." For all purposes under this Agreement, a "Change in Control" will mean the occurrence of any of the following:

a. "7.7. Exclusivity. For a period from January 1, 2019 until May 1, 2026, Catalent will not actively promote the acquisition, other than development or manufacture of a cell line using the GPEx® Technology which cell line expresses a protein coded from a DNA sequence exactly matching the Company or Parent (as defined below), by any individual, entity or group (within DNA sequence of DM199."

3. No Other Variation. Except as expressly provided in this Amendment, all the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or 14(d)(2) terms, conditions and provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act")) of beneficial ownership (within Agreement (including the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of fifty percent (50%) or more of either the then outstanding common shares, no par value ("Common Shares"), of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc., a company organized under the laws of Canada ("Parent"), or the combined voting power rights, duties, liabilities and obligations of the then outstanding voting securities parties thereunder) remain in full force and effect and shall apply to the construction of Parent entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, but excluding, for this purpose, any such acquisition by Parent or any of its subsidiaries, or any employee benefit plan (or related trust) of Parent or its subsidiaries, or any entity with respect to which, following such acquisition, more than fifty percent (50%) of, respectively, the then outstanding equity of such entity and the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting equity of such entity entitled to vote

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

generally in the election of all or substantially all of the members of such entity's governing body is then beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by the individuals and entities who were the beneficial owners, respectively, of the Common Shares and voting securities of Parent immediately prior to such acquisition in substantially the same proportion as their ownership, immediately prior to such acquisition, of the then outstanding Common Shares or the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of Parent entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be; or Amendment.

b. the consummation of a reorganization, merger or consolidation of Parent, in each case, with respect to which all or substantially all of the individuals and entities who were the respective beneficial owners of the Common Shares and voting securities of Parent immediately prior to such reorganization, merger or consolidation do not, following such reorganization, merger or consolidation, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of, respectively, the then outstanding Common Shares and the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, as the case may be, of the corporation resulting from such reorganization, merger or consolidation; or

c. the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of Parent; provided the occurrence under (a), (b) or (c), constitutes a "change in the ownership or effective control of a corporation, or a change in the ownership of a substantial portions of the assets of a corporation" under Section 409A of the Code.

F. No Other Benefits. In the event of a termination of Executive's employment with the Company, the provisions of this Section 10 are Executive's exclusive right to severance benefits and are in lieu of participation in any other severance policy or plan to which Executive might otherwise be entitled.

G. Termination from any Offices Held. Upon Executive's termination of employment with the Company, Executive agrees that and any and all offices held with Parent or any subsidiary, including the Company, if applicable, shall be automatically terminated. Executive agrees to cooperate with the Company and execute any documents reasonably required by the Company or competent authorities to effect this provision.

H. Return of Company Property. All devices, records, reports, data, notes, compilations, lists, proposals, correspondence, specifications, equipment, drawings, blueprints, manuals, planners, calendars, schedules, discs, financial plans and information, or other recorded matter, whether in hard copy, electronic media or otherwise (including all copies or reproductions made or maintained, whether on the Company's premises or otherwise), pertaining to Executive's work for the Company, or relating to the Company or the Company's Confidential Information, whether created or developed by Executive alone or jointly during Executive's employment with the Company, are the exclusive property of the Company. Executive shall surrender the same (as well as any other property of the Company) to the Company upon its request or promptly upon the cessation of employment.

11. NO CONFLICTING AGREEMENTS OR IMPROPER USE OF THIRD-PARTY INFORMATION.

During Executive's employment with the Company, Executive shall not improperly use or disclose any Confidential information or trade secrets of any former employer or other person or entity, and Executive shall not bring on to the premises of the Company any unpublished document or Confidential information belonging to any such former employer, person or entity, unless consented to in writing by the former employer, person or entity. Executive represents that Executive has not improperly used or disclosed any Confidential information or trade secrets of any other person or entity during the application process or while employed or affiliated with the Company. Executive also acknowledges and agrees that Executive is not subject to any contract, agreement, or understanding that would prevent Executive from performing Executive's duties for the Company or otherwise complying with this Agreement. To the extent Executive violates this provision, or Executive's employment with the Company constitutes a breach or threatened breach of any contract, agreement, or obligation to any third party, Executive shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from all damages, expenses, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and liabilities incurred in connection with, or resulting from, any such violation or threatened violation.

12. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

A. Governing Law; Consent To Personal Jurisdiction. The laws of the State of Minnesota shall govern the Executive's employment and this Agreement without regard to conflict of laws principles. Executive and the Company each hereby consents to the personal jurisdiction of the state courts located in Hennepin County, State of Minnesota, and the federal district court sitting in Hennepin County, State of Minnesota, if that court otherwise possesses jurisdiction over the matter, for any legal proceeding concerning Executive's employment or termination of employment, or arising from or related to this Agreement or any other agreement executed between Executive and the Company.

B. 4. Entire Agreement. This Amendment and the Agreement, together with including their respective attachments, constitute the Exhibits hereto, sets forth this entire Agreement agreement between the Company (and any of its related or affiliated entities, officers, agents, owners or representatives) and Executive parties relating to the subject matter herein, hereof and supersedes any thereof, and all prior discussions and agreements, whether written or oral, on the subject matter hereof, including without limitation that certain offer letter agreement dated as of December 15, 2021. To the extent that this Agreement may conflict with the terms of another written agreement between Executive and the Company, the terms of this Agreement will control.

C. Modification. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement will not be effective unless varied except in writing and signed by Executive and an a duly authorized representative of the Company. each party.

D. Waiver. The Company's failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of its ability to enforce that provision or any other provision. The Company's failure to enforce any breach of this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of that breach or any future breach. No waiver of any of the Company's rights under this Agreement will be effective unless in writing. Any such written waiver shall not be deemed a continuing waiver unless specifically stated, and shall operate only as to the specific term or condition waived and shall not constitute a waiver of such term or condition for the future or as to any act other than that specifically waived.

E. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be assignable to, and shall inure to the benefit of and bind, the Company's, affiliates, subsidiaries, successors and assigns. Executive shall not have the right to assign Executive's rights or obligations under this Agreement.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

F. Construction. The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be language chosen by Executive and the Company to express their mutual intent, and no rules of strict construction will be applied against either Party.

G. 5. Counterparts. This Agreement Amendment may be executed in any number of one or more counterparts, each of which shall be enforceable, and deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one agreement. Signatures of and the parties that are transmitted in person or by facsimile or e-mail shall be accepted as originals.

H. Further Assurances. Executive agrees to execute any proper oath or verify any document required to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

I. Title and Headings. The titles, captions and headings of this Agreement are included for ease of reference only and will be disregarded in interpreting or construing this Agreement.

J. Notices. All notices and communications that are required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sufficient in all respects if given and delivered in person, by electronic mail, by facsimile, by overnight courier, or by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the receiving Party at such Party's address shown in the signature blocks below or to such other address as such Party may have given to the other by notice pursuant to this Section. Notice shall be deemed given (i) on the date of delivery in the case of personal delivery, electronic mail or facsimile, or (ii) on the delivery or refusal date as specified on the return receipt in the case of certified mail or on the tracking report in the case of overnight courier. same instrument.

K. Code Section 409A. The amounts payable under **IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the parties have caused their respective duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement are intended to be exempt from the requirements of Section 409A Amendment effective as of the Code ("Section 409A"). For purposes of Section 409A, any right to a series of installment payments is to be treated as a right to a series of separate payments. Any payments due under this Agreement on account of a termination of employment shall only be payable if the termination constitutes a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A. To the extent that any such payments are determined to be deferred compensation subject to Section 409A, (i) the terms of this Agreement shall be interpreted to avoid incurring any penalties under Section 409A, and (ii) any payments due to a "specified Executive" of a publicly-traded company upon a separation from service shall be delayed until the first day of the seventh month following such separation from service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Company be responsible for any taxes or penalties due under Section 409A. Amendment Effective Date.

13.

CATALENT PHARMA SOLUTIONS, LLC

EXECUTIVE'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS INC.

Executive consents to becoming an officer of Company and acknowledges that Executive is executing this Agreement voluntarily and without duress or undue influence by the Company or anyone else and that Executive has carefully read this Agreement and fully understands the terms, consequences, and binding effect of this Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties have executed this Employment Agreement as of the date first written above.

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Scott Schultz

Name: Scott Schultz

By: General Manager

Its:

/s/ Kirsten Gruis

Kirsten Gruis, M.D.

Date: January 3, 3022

Address: 2 Carlson Parkway, Suite 260

Minneapolis, MN 55447

DIAMEDICA USA, INC.

By: /s/ Scott Kellen

Name: Scott Kellen

Print Name: Rick Pauls

Signature: /s/ Rick Pauls

Title: President & CEO

Date: January 5, 2022

CFO

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

This Separation Agreement ("Agreement") and the Release, which is attached and incorporated by reference as Exhibit A ("Release"), are made by and between Kirsten Gruis, M.D. ("Executive"), and DiaMedica USA, Inc., its affiliates, related or predecessor corporations, parent, subsidiaries, successors and assigns ("Employer").

Employer and Executive (collectively, "Parties") wish to end their employment relationship in an honorable, dignified and orderly fashion. Toward that end, the Parties have agreed to separate according to the following terms.

IN CONSIDERATION OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Termination. Executive's employment shall end on a date and time Employer shall determine ("Termination Date").

2. Consideration. Employer shall, (1) after receipt of a fully executed Agreement and Release; (2) after expiration of all applicable rescission periods; and (3) provided Executive complies with Executive's obligations under this Agreement, provide Executive with separation benefits ("Consideration") in compliance with Executive's Employment Agreement attached as Exhibit B:

3. Termination of Benefits. Except as otherwise provided by this Agreement, Executive's participation in Employer's employee benefits, bonus, and all other compensation or commission plans, will terminate on the Termination Date, unless otherwise provided by law, or benefit plan. Executive shall receive no compensation or benefits under such plans, except as specifically provided in Section 2 of this Agreement.

4. Execution of Agreement and Release of all Claims. Executive agrees to fully execute this Agreement, and the Release attached as Exhibit A, releasing any and all actual or potential claims which may have arisen at any time during Executive's employment with or termination from employment with Employer. Executive's failure to execute this Agreement and/or Release, or any attempt to rescind this Agreement or that Release, shall terminate this Agreement, and the Parties' respective rights and obligations under this Agreement.

5. Satisfactory Performance and Cooperation During Transition. Executive shall fully cooperate with Employer in responding to questions, providing assistance and information, and defending against claims of any type, and will otherwise assist Employer as Employer may request through Executive's Termination Date ("Transition Period"). More specifically:

a. During the Transition Period, Executive shall reasonably cooperate with Employer as it meets and otherwise communicates/works, with Employer's employees, customers, strategic relationships, consultants, and vendors on the transition of Executive's duties to other individuals. Executive shall be available, upon reasonable notice, during business hours to respond to Employer's questions and electronic communications. Employer shall reimburse Executive for Executive's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (such reimbursement shall not include compensation for any such time or Executive's attorney's fees) incurred in accordance with this Section upon submission of receipts to Employer for such expenses.

b. Executive shall not, absent Employer's specific approval, initiate any form of communication with Employer's employees, customers or strategic partners regarding Employer, Employer's products or employees, and shall communicate with such persons in the above capacity only in conjunction with person(s) who Employer has designated to participate in such communications.

6. Stipulation of No Charges. Executive affirmatively represents that Executive has not filed nor caused to be filed any charges, claims, complaints, or actions against Employer before any federal, state, or local administrative agency, court, or other forum. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or required by law, Executive acknowledges and agrees that Executive has been paid all wages, bonuses, compensation, benefits and other amounts that are due, with the exception of any vested right under the terms of a written ERISA-qualified benefit plan. Executive waives any right to any form of recovery or compensation from any legal action, excluding any action claiming this Agreement and Release violate the Age Discrimination in Employment Act ("ADEA") and/or the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act ("OWBPA"), filed or threatened to be filed by Executive or on Executive's behalf based on Executive's employment, terms of employment, or separation from, Employer. Executive understands that any Consideration paid to Executive pursuant to this Agreement may be deducted from any monetary award Executive may receive as a result of a successful ADEA and/or OWBPA claim or challenge to this Agreement and Release. This does not preclude Executive from eligibility for unemployment benefits, and does not preclude or obstruct Executive's right to file a Charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC").

7. Return of Property. Executive shall return, on or before the Termination Date, all Employer property in Executive's possession or control, including but not limited to any drawings, orders, files, documents, notes, computers, laptop computers, fax machines, cell phones, smart devices, access cards, fobs, keys, reports, manuals, records, product samples, correspondence and/or other documents or materials related to Employer's business that Executive has compiled, generated or received while working for Employer, including all electronically stored information, copies, samples, computer data, disks, or records of such materials. Executive must return to Employer, and Executive shall not retain, any Employer property as previously defined in this section.

8. Agreement Not to Seek Future Employment. Executive agrees that Executive will never knowingly seek nor accept employment or a consulting/independent contractor relationship with Employer, nor any other entity owned by Employer, either directly or through a consulting firm.

9. Withholding for Amounts Owed to Employer. Execution of this Agreement shall constitute Executive's authorization for Employer to make deductions from Executive's Consideration, for Executive's indebtedness to Employer, or to repay Employer for unaccrued vacation or other Paid Time Off already taken, Executive purchases, wage or benefit overpayment, or other Employer claims against Executive, to the extent permitted by applicable law.

10. Non-Disparagement. Executive agrees that, unless it is in the context of an EEOC or other civil rights or other government enforcement agency investigation or proceeding, Executive will make no critical, disparaging or defamatory comments regarding Employer or any Released Party, as defined in the Release, in any respect or make any comments concerning the conduct or events which precipitated Executive's separation. Furthermore, Executive agrees not to assist or encourage in any way any individual or group of individuals to bring or pursue a lawsuit, charge, complaint, or grievance, or make any other demands against Employer or any Released Party. This provision does

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

not prohibit Executive from participating in an EEOC or other civil rights or other government enforcement agency charge, investigation or proceeding, or from providing testimony or documents pursuant to a lawful subpoena or as otherwise required by law.

11. Compliance with Employment Agreement and Protection of Confidential Information. Executive agrees to comply with the provisions of and the restrictions set forth in Executive's Employment Agreement (Exhibit B), including without limitation the obligation not to use or disclose Confidential Information (as defined in the Employment Agreement).

12. Confidentiality. It is the intent of Employer and Executive that the terms of this Agreement be treated as Confidential Information (as defined in the Employment Agreement), except to the extent this Agreement is required to be disclosed under applicable federal securities laws, as determined by Employer. Executive warrants that Executive has not and agrees that Executive will not in the future disclose the terms of this Agreement, or the terms of the Consideration to be paid by Employer to Executive as part of this Agreement, to any person other than Executive's attorney, tax advisor, spouse, or representatives of any state or federal regulatory agency, who shall be bound by the same prohibitions against disclosure as bind Executive, and Executive shall be responsible for advising those individuals or agencies of this confidentiality provision. Executive shall not provide or allow to be provided to any person this Agreement, or any copies thereof, nor shall Executive now or in the future disclose the terms of this Agreement to any person, with the sole exception of communications with Executive's spouse, attorney and tax advisor, unless otherwise ordered to do so by a court or agency of competent jurisdiction.

13. Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement or Release shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained in this Agreement and Release will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

14. Non-Admissions. The Parties expressly deny any and all liability or wrongdoing and agree that nothing in this Agreement or the Release shall be deemed to represent any concession or admission of such liability or wrongdoing or any waiver of any defense.

15. Governing Law. The laws of the State of Minnesota shall govern this Agreement without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Parties each hereby consent to the personal jurisdiction of the state courts located in Hennepin County, State of Minnesota, and the federal district court sitting in Hennepin County, State of Minnesota, if that court otherwise possesses jurisdiction over the matter, for any legal proceeding concerning or related to this Agreement.

16. Voluntary and Knowing Action. Executive acknowledges that Executive has had sufficient opportunity to review the terms of this Agreement and attached Release, and that Executive has voluntarily and knowingly entered into this Agreement. Employer shall not be obligated to provide any Consideration to Executive pursuant to this Agreement in the event Executive elects to rescind/revoke the Release. The Release becomes final and binding on the Parties upon expiration of the rescission/revocation period, provided Executive has not exercised Executive's option to rescind/revoke the Release. Any attempt by Executive to rescind any part of the Release obligates Executive to immediately return all Consideration under this Agreement to counsel for Employer.

17. Legal Counsel and Fees. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and the Release, the Parties agree to bear their own costs and attorneys' fees, if any. Executive acknowledges that Employer, by this Agreement, has advised him that Executive may consult with an attorney of Executive's choice prior to executing this Agreement and the Release. Executive acknowledges that Executive has had the opportunity to be represented by legal counsel during the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and the Release, and that Executive understands Executive will be fully bound by this Agreement and the Release.

18. Modification. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a writing signed by both Employer and Executive.

19. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

20. Notices. All notices and communications that are required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sufficient in all respects if given and delivered in person, by electronic mail, by facsimile, by overnight courier, or by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the receiving Party at such Party's address below or to such other address as such Party may have given to the other by notice pursuant to this Section. Notice shall be deemed given (i) on the date of delivery in the case of personal delivery, electronic mail or facsimile, or (ii) on the delivery or refusal date as specified on the return receipt in the case of certified mail or on the tracking report in the case of overnight courier.

If to Employer:	DIAMEDICA USA, INC. Attention: Chief Executive Officer Two Carlson Parkway, Suite 260 Minneapolis, MN 55447
With a copy to:	Amy E. Culbert Fox Rothschild LLP Campbell Mithun Tower - Suite 2000 222 South Ninth Street Minneapolis, MN 55402-3338
If to Executive:	Kirsten Gruis, M.D. _____ _____

21. Waivers. No failure or delay by either Party in exercising any right or remedy under this Agreement will waive any provision of this Agreement.

22. Miscellaneous. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute but one and the same agreement.

23. Entire Agreement. Except for any continuing, post-employment, obligations under Exhibit B, or employment related Employer policy, or as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement, the attached Release, and Exhibit B are the entire Agreement between Employer and Executive relating to Executive's employment and

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

separation. Executive understands that this Agreement and the Release cannot be changed unless it is done in writing and signed by both Employer and Executive.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

EXECUTIVE

Kirsten Gruis, M.D.

Dated: _____, 20 ____

DIAMEDICA USA, INC.

By: _____

Its: _____

Dated: _____, 20 ____

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

I. Definitions. I, Kirsten Gruis, M.D., intend all words used in this release ("Release") to have their plain meanings in ordinary English. Technical legal words are not needed to describe what I mean. Specific terms I use in this Release have the following meanings:

A. "I," "Me," and "My" individually and collectively mean Kirsten Gruis, M.D. and anyone who has or obtains or asserts any legal rights or claims through Me or on My behalf.

B. "Employer" as used in this Release, shall at all times mean DiaMedica USA, Inc. and any affiliates, related or predecessor corporations, parent corporations or subsidiaries, successors and assigns.

C. "Released Party" or "Released Parties" as used in this Release, shall at all times mean DiaMedica USA, Inc. and its affiliates, related or predecessor corporations, parent corporations, subsidiaries, successors and assigns, present or former officers, directors, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives and attorneys, whether in their individual or official capacities, and its affiliates, related or predecessor corporations, parent corporations or subsidiaries, successors and assigns, present or former officers, directors, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives and attorneys, whether in their individual or official capacities, benefit plans and plan administrators, and insurers, insurers' counsel, whether in their individual or official capacities, and the current and former trustees or administrators of any pension, 401(k), or other benefit plan applicable to the employees or former employees of Employer, in their official and individual capacities.

D. "My Claims" mean any and all of the actual or potential claims of any kind whatsoever I may have had, or currently may have against Employer or any Released Party, whether known or unknown, that are in any way related to My employment with or separation from employment with Employer, including, but not limited to any claims for: invasion of privacy; breach of written or oral, express or implied, contract; fraud; misrepresentation; violation of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 ("ADEA"), 29 U.S.C. § 626, as amended; the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 ("GINA"), 42 U.S.C. § 2000, etseq., the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990 ("OWBPA"), 29 U.S.C. § 626(f), Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 ("TitleVII"), 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, etseq., the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"), 29 U.S.C. § 2101, etseq., and as amended ("ADAAA"), the Executive Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 1001, etseq., Equal Pay Act ("EPA"), 29 U.S.C. § 206(d), the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act ("WARN"), 29 U.S.C. § 2101, etseq., the Family and Medical Leave Act ("FMLA"), 29 U.S.C. § 2601, etseq.; National Labor Relations Act, 29 U.S.C. § 141, etseq., the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729, etseq., Anti-Kickback Statute, 42 U.S.C. § 1320a, etseq., the Minnesota Human Rights Act, Minn. Stat. § 363A.01, etseq., Minn. Stat. § 181, etseq., the Minnesota Whistleblower Act, Minn. Stat. § 181.931, etseq., or any and all other Minnesota, and other state human rights or fair employment practices statutes, administrative regulations, or local ordinances, and any other Minnesota or other federal, state, local or foreign statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance or order, all as amended. This includes, but is not limited to, claims for violation of any civil rights laws based on protected class status; claims for assault, battery, defamation, intentional or negligent infliction of emotional distress, breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing; promissory estoppel; negligence; negligent hiring; retention or supervision; retaliation; constructive discharge; violation of whistleblower protection laws; unjust enrichment; violation of public policy; and, all other claims for unlawful employment practices, and all other common law or statutory claims.

_____

EXECUTIVE INITIALS

II. Agreement to Release My Claims. Except as stated in Section V of this Release, I agree to release all My Claims and waive any rights to My Claims. I also agree to withdraw any and all of My charges and lawsuits against Employer; *except that* I may, but am not required to, withdraw or dismiss, or attempt to withdraw or dismiss, any charges that I may have pending against Employer with the Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC") or other civil rights enforcement agency. In exchange for My agreement to release My Claims, I am receiving satisfactory Consideration from Employer to which I am not otherwise entitled by law, contract, or under any Employer policy. The Consideration I am receiving is a full and fair consideration for the release of all My Claims. Employer does not owe Me anything in addition to what I will be receiving according to the Separation Agreement which I have signed.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

III. Unknown Claims. In waiving and releasing any and all actual, potential, or threatened claims against Employer, whether or not now known to me, I understand that this means that if I later discover facts different from or in addition to those facts currently known by me, or believed by me to be true, the waivers and releases of this Release will remain effective in all respects – despite such different or additional facts and my later discovery of such facts, even if I would not have agreed to the Separation Agreement and this Release if I had prior knowledge of such facts.

_____

EXECUTIVE INITIALS

IV. Confirmation of No Claims, Etc. I am not aware of any other facts, evidence, allegations, claims, liabilities, or demands relating to alleged or potential violations of law that may give rise to any claim or liability on the part of any Released Party under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the False Claims Act, the Anti-kickback Statute. I understand that nothing in this Release interferes with My right to file a complaint, charge or report with any law enforcement agency, with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or other regulatory body, or to participate in any manner in an SEC or other governmental investigation or proceeding under any such law, statute or regulation, or to require notification or prior approval by Employer of any such a complaint, charge or report. I understand and agree, however, that I waive My right to recover any whistleblower award under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or other individual relief in any administrative or legal action whether brought by the SEC or other governmental or law enforcement agency, Me, or any other party, unless and to the extent that such waiver is contrary to law. I agree that the Released Parties reserve any and all defenses which they might have against any such allegations or claims brought by Me or on My behalf. I understand that Employer is relying on My representations in this Release and related Separation Agreement.

V. Exclusions from Release.

A. The term "Claims" does not include My rights, if any, to claim the following: unemployment insurance benefits; workers compensation benefits; claims for My vested post-termination benefits under any 401(k) or similar retirement benefit plan; My rights to group medical or group dental insurance coverage pursuant to section 4980B of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("COBRA"); My rights to enforce the terms of this Release; or My rights to assert claims that are based on events occurring after this Release becomes effective.

B. Nothing in this Release interferes with My right to file or maintain a charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or other local civil rights enforcement agency or participate in any manner in an EEOC or other such agency investigation or proceeding. I, however, understand that I am waiving My right to recover individual relief including, but not limited to, back pay, front pay, reinstatement, attorneys' fees, and/or punitive damages, in any administrative or legal action whether brought by the EEOC or other civil rights enforcement agency, Me, or any other party.

C. Nothing in this Release interferes with My right to challenge the knowing and voluntary nature of this Release under the ADEA and/or OWBPA.

D. I agree that Employer reserves any and all defenses, which it has or might have against any claims brought by Me. This includes, but is not limited to, Employer's right to seek available costs and attorneys' fees as allowed by law, and to have any monetary award granted to Me, if any, reduced by the amount of money that I received in consideration for this Release.

_____

EXECUTIVE INITIALS

VI. Older Workers Benefit Protection Act. The Older Workers Benefit Protection Act applies to individuals age 40 and older and sets forth certain criteria for such individuals to waive their rights under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act in connection with an exit incentive program or other employment termination program. I understand and have been advised that, if applicable, the above release of My Claims is subject to the terms of the OWBPA. The OWBPA provides that a covered individual cannot waive a right or claim under the ADEA unless the waiver is knowing and voluntary. If I am a covered individual, I acknowledge that I have been advised of this law, and I agree that I am signing this Release voluntarily, and with full knowledge of its consequences. I understand that Employer is giving Me twenty-one (21) days from the date I received a copy of this Release to decide whether I want to sign it. I acknowledge that I have been advised to use this time to consult with an attorney about the effect of this Release. If I sign this Release before the end of the twenty-one (21) day period it will be My personal, voluntary decision to do so, and will be done with full knowledge of My legal rights. I agree that material and/or immaterial changes to the Separation Agreement or this Release will not restart the running of this consideration period. I also acknowledge that the Separation Agreement, this Release and any other attachments or exhibits have each been written in a way that I understand.

VII. Right to Rescind and/or Revoke. I understand that insofar as this Release relates to my rights under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, it shall not become effective or enforceable until seven (7) days after I sign it. I also have the right to rescind (or revoke) this Release insofar as it extends to potential claims under the ADEA by written notice to Employer within seven (7) calendar days following my signing this Release, and within fifteen (15) calendar days as to waiver of claims under the Minnesota Human Rights Act (the "Rescission Period"). Any such rescission (or revocation) must be in writing and hand-delivered to Employer or, if sent by mail, postmarked within the applicable time period, sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

A. post-marked within the seven (7) day Rescission Period or, if applicable, fifteen (15) day Rescission Period;

B. properly addressed to DiaMedica USA, Inc., Attention: Chief Executive Officer, Two Carlson Parkway, Suite 260, Minneapolis, MN 55447; and

C. sent by certified mail, return receipt requested.

_____

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

EXECUTIVE INITIALS

I understand that the Consideration I am receiving for settling and releasing my Claims is contingent upon my agreement to be bound by the terms of this Release. Accordingly, if I decide to revoke this Release as provided herein, I understand that I am not entitled to the Consideration offered in the Separation Agreement. I further understand that if I attempt to revoke my release of ADEA, MHRA or any other claims, I must immediately return to the Employer any Consideration that I may have received under my Separation Agreement.

VIII. I Understand the Terms of this Release. I have had the opportunity to read this Release carefully and understand all its terms. I have had the opportunity to review this Release with My own attorney. In agreeing to sign this Release, I have not relied on any oral statements or explanations made by Employer, including its employees or attorneys. I understand and agree that this Release and the attached Agreement contain all the agreements between Employer and Me. We have no other written or oral agreements.

Kirsten Gruis, M.D.

Dated: _____, 20 ___

EXECUTIVE INITIALS

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (File No. 333-235775, Nos. 333-254089, 333-260066 and 333-260066) 333-273068) and Form S-8 (File Nos. 333-228821, 333-231717, 333-263543 and 333-266789) of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. of our report dated March 28, 2023 March 19, 2024, relating to the consolidated financial statements of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc., which appears in this annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

/s/ Baker Tilly US, LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota
March 28, 2023 19, 2024

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302(A) OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Rick Pauls, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 28, 2023

Date: March 19, 2024

/s/ Rick Pauls

/s/ Rick Pauls

Rick Pauls

President and Chief Executive Officer

(principal executive officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302(A) OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Scott Kellen, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 28, 2023

Date: March 19, 2024

/s/ Scott Kellen

/s/ Scott Kellen

Scott Kellen

Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary

(principal financial officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. (the Company) as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Rick Pauls, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Rick Pauls

Rick Pauls

President and Chief Executive Officer

(principal executive officer)

Minneapolis, Minnesota
March 19, 2024
Minneapolis, Minnesota
March 28, 2023

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. (the Company) as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Scott Kellen, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Scott Kellen

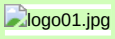
Scott Kellen

Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary

(principal financial officer)

Minneapolis, Minnesota
March 19, 2024
Minneapolis, Minnesota
March 28, 2023

Exhibit 97.1



DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS INC.

CLAWBACK POLICY

This DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Clawback Policy (this "Policy") was approved effective as of October 2, 2023 (the "Effective Date") by the Compensation Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. (the "Company"). This Policy is adopted pursuant to and intended to comply with Rule 5608 (Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation) of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") so long as the Company's securities are listed on Nasdaq.

Purpose and Policy Statement

The Company is committed to conducting business with integrity in accordance with high ethical standards and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations. This includes the Company's commitment to comply with all laws, rules and regulations applicable to the presentation of the Company's financial information to the public and to the recovery of erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation.

As a result, the Committee has adopted this Policy to provide that, in the event the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (each, as applicable, a "Restatement"), the Company will recover reasonably promptly the amount of any "erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation" "received" by an "executive officer," in each case as such terms are defined in this Policy, if and to the extent required by any federal or state law, rule or regulation, or rule, regulation, policy or listing standard of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or any securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed, including without limitation, Nasdaq Rule 5608 (Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation).

In the event of any change in any federal or state law, rule or regulation, or rule, regulation, policy or listing standard of the SEC or any securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed after the Effective Date, which requires the Company to recover compensation from an executive officer, the Company will seek recovery under this Policy to the extent required by such laws, rules, regulations or listing standards.

Administration

The Committee has full power, authority, and sole and exclusive discretion to reasonably construe, interpret and administer this Policy. The Committee will interpret this Policy consistent with Nasdaq Rule 5608 (Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation) and any guidance issued thereunder, the rules and regulations of the SEC, and any other applicable laws, rules or regulations governing the mandatory recovery of compensation, as such laws, rules or regulations may change, be interpreted or evolve from time to time. All determinations and decisions made by the Committee will be made in its reasonable discretion and will be final, conclusive and binding on all affected individuals.

The term "Committee" as used in this Policy means the Compensation Committee of the Board, or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the "independent directors" (as defined under Nasdaq Rule 5605(a)(2)) serving on the Board.

Applicability

This Policy applies to all "incentive-based compensation" "received" by a person, in each case as such terms are defined in this Policy:

- After beginning service as an "executive officer," as such term is defined in this Policy, and who served as an executive officer at any time during the performance period for that incentive-based compensation;
- While the Company has a class of securities listed on Nasdaq or another national securities exchange or a national securities association; and

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

- During the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare the Restatement, plus any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years as required under Nasdaq Rule 5605; provided, however, that the Company's obligation to recover erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation is not dependent on if or when the restated financial statements are filed.

For purpose of determining the relevant recovery period, the date that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement is the earlier to occur of: (i) the date the Company's Board, a committee of the Board or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement; or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement.

Executive Officers Covered by Policy

This Policy covers the Company's current and former executive officers who received erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation regardless of whether the executive officer committed misconduct or contributed to the error.

The term "executive officer" as used in this Policy means the Company's:

- president;
- principal financial officer;
- principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller);
- any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance);
- any other officer who performs a policy-making function; or
- any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company and executive officers of the Company's parents or subsidiaries if such individuals perform such policy-making functions for the Company.

Policy-making function is not intended to include policy-making functions that are not significant.

Identification of an executive officer for purposes of this Policy would include at a minimum executive officers identified by the Company pursuant to Item 401(b) of SEC Regulation S-K.

Authority and Obligation to Recover Erroneously Awarded Incentive-Based Compensation; Exceptions

In the event of a Restatement, the Company must reasonably promptly recover any "erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation," as such term is defined in this Policy, in compliance with this Policy, except to the extent one of the three conditions below is met and the Committee has made a determination that recovery would be impracticable.

1. The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered and the Company has made a reasonable attempt to recover any amount of erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation, has documented such reasonable attempt(s) to recover and provided that documentation to Nasdaq.
2. Recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022 and the Company has obtained an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to Nasdaq, that recovery would result in such a violation and has provided such opinion to Nasdaq.
3. Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or 411(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Erroneously Awarded Incentive-Based Compensation

The term "erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation" as used in this Policy means that amount of "incentive-based compensation" received that exceeds the amount of "incentive-based compensation" that otherwise would have been received had it been determined based on the restated amounts, and must be computed without regard to any taxes paid.

For incentive-based compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in a Restatement,

- the amount must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the incentive-based compensation was received; and
- the Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to Nasdaq.

The term "incentive-based compensation" as used in this Policy means any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a financial reporting measure.

The term "financial reporting measure" as used in this Policy means measure that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measure. Financial reporting measures include, without limitation, stock price and total shareholder return, and may include non-GAAP financial measures. A financial reporting measure need not be presented within the Company's financial statements or included in an SEC filing to constitute a financial reporting measure for this purpose.

Incentive-based compensation is deemed "received" as such term is used in this Policy by an executive officer in the Company's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the incentive-based compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the incentive-based compensation occurs after the end of that period.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, “incentive-based compensation” is intended to be interpreted and construed broadly and includes with respect to any plan that takes into account incentive-based compensation (other than a tax-qualified plan) any amount contributed to a notional account based on erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation and any earnings accrued to date on that notional account. Such plans include without limitation long-term disability plans, life insurance plans, supplemental executive retirement plans and other compensation, if it is based on incentive-based compensation.

For clarity and the avoidance of doubt, “incentive-based compensation” does not include the following:

- base salary (other than any base salary increase earned wholly or in part based on the attainment of a financial reporting measure, which increase is subject to recovery as incentive-based compensation hereunder);
- bonuses paid solely at the discretion of the Committee or Board that are not paid from a “bonus pool” that is determined by satisfying a financial reporting measure performance goal;
- bonuses paid solely upon satisfying one or more subjective standards (e.g. demonstrated leadership) and/or completion of a specified employment period;
- non-equity incentive plan awards earned solely upon satisfying one or more strategic measures (e.g., consummating a merger or divestiture), or operational measures (e.g., completion of a project); and
- equity awards for which the grant is not contingent upon achieving any financial reporting measure performance goal, and vesting is contingent solely upon completion of a specified employment period and/or attaining one or more non-financial reporting measures.

Method of Recovery

The Committee will determine, in its reasonable discretion, the method for recovering incentive-based compensation hereunder, which may include, without limitation, any one or more of the following:

- requiring reimbursement of cash incentive-based compensation previously paid;
- seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity-based awards;
- cancelling or rescinding some or all outstanding vested or unvested equity-based awards;
- adjusting or withholding from unpaid compensation, deferred compensation or other set-off;
- cancelling or setting-off against planned future grants of equity-based awards; and/or
- any other method required or authorized by applicable law or contract.

Enforceability

In addition to the adoption of this Policy, the Company will take steps to implement an agreement to this Policy by all current and future executive officers. In furtherance of the foregoing, each executive officer subject to this Policy is required to sign and return to the Company the Acknowledgement Form attached hereto as Exhibit A pursuant to which such executive officer will agree to be bound by the terms and comply with this Policy.

Policy Not Exclusive

Any recovery under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recovery that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any other clawback or recovery policy or any similar policy in any employment agreement, incentive or equity compensation plan or award or other agreement and any other legal rights or remedies available to the Company.

Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, to the extent that the requirements under the provisions of Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 are broader than the provisions in this Policy, the provisions of such law will apply to the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

No Indemnification

The Company will not indemnify or agree to indemnify any executive officer or former executive officer against the loss of erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation nor will the Company pay or agree to pay any insurance premium to cover the loss of erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation.

Effective Date

This Policy is effective as of the Effective Date and applies to all incentive-based compensation received by the Company’s current and former executive officers on or after the Effective Date.

Required Disclosures

The Company will file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the federal securities laws, including the disclosure required by the applicable SEC filings and will provide all required SEC and other disclosures regarding this Policy and in the event of a Restatement.

Amendment and Termination

The Committee may amend, modify or terminate this Policy in whole or in part at any time in its sole discretion and may adopt such rules and procedures that it deems necessary or appropriate to implement this Policy or to comply with Nasdaq Rule 5608 (Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation) and any other applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all current and former executive officers of the Company and their respective beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators, or other legal representatives.

******

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

Adopted by the Compensation Committee
of the Board of Directors of DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc.
Effective as of October 2, 2023

DIAMEDICA THERAPEUTICS INC.

CLAWBACK POLICY

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

By signing below, the undersigned acknowledges and confirms that the undersigned has received and reviewed a copy of the DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. Clawback Policy (the "Policy").

By signing this Acknowledgement Form, the undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the undersigned is and will continue to be subject to the Policy and that the Policy will apply both during and after the undersigned's employment with DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

Further, by signing below, the undersigned agrees to abide by the terms of the Policy, including, without limitation, by returning any erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation (as defined in the Policy) to DiaMedica Therapeutics Inc. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries to the extent required by, and in a manner permitted by, the Policy.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV